

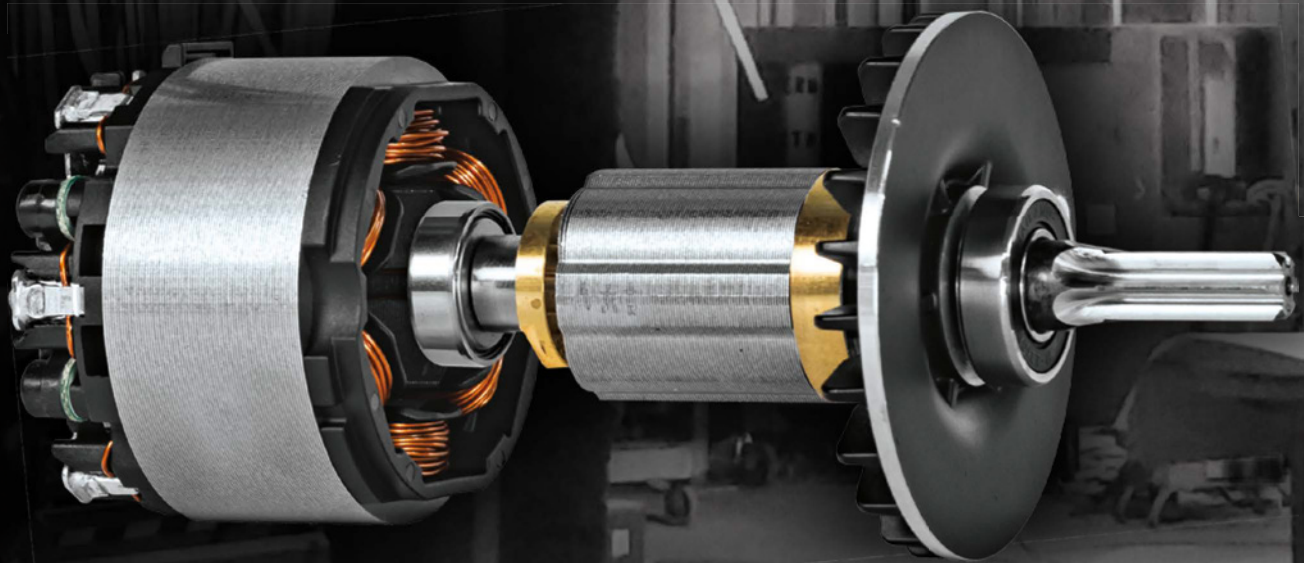


# PRODUCT CATALOG

2016-17



# WORLD LEADING PRODUCT INNOVATION



## BRUSHLESS

**OVER A DECADE AGO, MAKITA® CREATED BRUSHLESS MOTOR FASTENING TOOLS** for assembly applications in the defense and aerospace industries, and in 2009 delivered the industry's first 18v brushless motor impact driver to contractors. Makita® BL™ Brushless Motor Technology **provides up to 50% longer run time, increased power and speed and longer tool life.**



## GLOBAL

It all started with the motor over 100 years ago. Makita® Corporation was founded in 1915 as an electric motor sales and repair company. Today, as a global brand in over 40 countries, Makita® is an innovation leader, manufacturing best-in-class products at 10 plants operating in 8 countries. The unmatched quality and durability of Makita® products is driven by the company's strong R&D capabilities, and have earned the trust of professional users worldwide. Every day, on jobsites around the world, Makita® delivers the power, performance and durability that professional users demand with products that are more compact, have less vibration and feel better.



## U.S.A.

Makita® Corporation of America is located in Buford, Georgia. As a part of our global network of ten manufacturing and assembly plants, Buford is one source of Makita® products used on jobsites around the world. Our product development team works closely with engineers on jobsites to develop products that exceed the demands of the American contractor. Buford, Georgia is also the site of the Makita® University, a hands-on educational experience where customers learn the latest technologies, products and applications.

## QUALITY

### High-Strength Steel

is used to manufacture gears and armature shafts, and graded to the highest industry standards

### 97% Pure Magnetic Copper Wire

delivers efficient current flow, and is engineered to withstand extreme temperatures for maximum power and longer life

### Jobsite-Proven Lithium-Ion Battery Cells

are engineered for industrial performance and longer life

## EXPERIENCE

Over 100 Years of Designing and Building Motors

Highest Quality Raw Materials

More Power and Less Weight in a Compact Size

Rigorous Quality Control Standards

Built for Industrial Jobsite Demands

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CORDLESS</b>	<b>8-34</b>	<b>MEASURING</b>	<b>35-36</b>				
<b>18v LXT® Lithium-Ion</b>	<b>8-27</b>	Self-Leveling Lasers	36	5-1/2"-5" Circular Saws	67	Nose Piece Assembly	98
18v Combo Kits	10-11	Laser Distance Measures	36	5" & 4-3/8" Masonry Saws	67	Impact Sockets	98
18v Hammer Driver-Drills	12	<b>CONCRETE</b>	<b>37-44</b>	6-1/2" Plunge Circular Saw	68	Drill & Impact Chucks	98
18v Driver-Drills	13	Advanced AVT® Breaker Hammer	38	8-1/4" Magnesium Circular Saw	68	<b>Demolition &amp; Rotary Hammers</b>	<b>99-103</b>
18v Angle Drills	13	AVT® Breaker Hammer	38	10-1/4" Circular Saw	68	Self-Sharpening Bull-Point	100
18v Impact Drivers	14-15	AVT® Demolition Hammers	38	16-5/8" Circular Saw	68	Premium Hammer Cart	100
18v Impact Wrenches	15-16	Demolition Hammers	38-39	AVT® Recipro Saws	69	Dust Extraction	101
18v Circular Saws	16-17	Power Scraper	39	Recipro Saws	69	Spline	101
18v Jig Saws	17	Advanced AVT® Rotary Hammers	39	18v LXT® Recipro Saws	69	SDS-MAX	102
18v Recipro Saws	17	AVT® Rotary Hammers	39-40	Jig Saws	70	SDS-PLUS	103
18v Rotary Hammers	18	Rotary Hammers	39-40	18v LXT® Jig Saws	70	Thruster®	103
36v Rotary Hammer	18	18v LXT® Rotary Hammers	41	<b>BENCHTOP</b>	<b>71-74</b>	<b>Diamond Blades</b>	<b>104-105</b>
18v Concrete Vibrators	18	Hammer Drills	42	Dual Slide Compound Miter Saws	72	Ultra-Premium	104
18v Compound Miter Saws	19	Angle Cutter	42	18v LXT® Compound Miter Saws	73	Large Diameter	104
18v Multi-Tool	19	MM4® Power Cutter	43	Slide Compound Miter Saw	73	Small Diameter	105
18v Random Orbit Sander	19	Power Cutters/Accessories	43	Compound Miter Saws	73	Dual Sandwich Tuck Point	105
18v Planer	19	SJS™ II Angle Grinders	44	Jobsite Miter Saw Stands	73	Cup Wheels	105
18v Plate Joiner	19	Concrete Planers	44	Table Saws	74	<b>Drill Bits</b>	<b>106</b>
18v Metal Cutting Saws	20	Masonry Saws	44	Portable Planer	74	<b>Hole Saws</b>	<b>107</b>
18v Band Saws	20	<b>DUST EXTRACTION</b>	<b>45-48</b>	<b>WOODWORKING</b>	<b>75-82</b>	Industrial Carbide-Tipped	107
18v Straight Shear	20	12 Gallon Wet/Dry Vacuum	46	Multi-Tool	76	<b>Angle Grinder Accessory Guide</b>	<b>108</b>
18v Nibbler	20	18v Jobsite Fans	48	18v LXT® Multi-Tool	76	Wheel Guards	108
18v Cut-Off/Angle Grinders	21	18v Cyclonic Vacuum	48	Plunge Routers	76	Inner Flanges	108
18v Die Grinder	21	18v Compact Vacuums	48	Routers/Router Kits	76-77	Lock Nuts	108
18v Rebar Cutter	21	12v max Vacuums	48	Laminate Trimmer	77	<b>Grinding Wheels</b>	<b>109-110</b>
18v Drywall Screwdrivers	22	<b>DRILLS/FASTENING</b>	<b>49-54</b>	Random Orbit Sanders	78	INOX	109
18v Autofeed Screwdrivers	22	Drills	50	18v LXT® Random Orbit Sander	79	General Purpose	109
18v Cut-Out Tool	22	Spade Handle Drills	50-51	Finishing Sanders	79	Ultra-Thin Cut-Off Wheels	110
18v Crown Stapler	22	Angle Drills	51	Belt Sanders	79-80	Flex & Cut-Off Wheels	110
18v Pin Nailer	22	18v LXT® Hammer Driver-Drill	51	Wheel Sander	80	<b>Sanding / Polishing Pads &amp; Bonnets</b>	<b>111</b>
18v Brad Nailer	22	Drywall Screwdrivers	52-53	Planers	80-81	<b>Grinding Brushes, Discs &amp; Cut-off</b>	<b>111-112</b>
18v Caulk/Adhesive Guns/Accessories	23	18v LXT® Drywall Screwdriver	52	18v LXT® Planer	81	Wire Brushes/Wire Wheels	111
18v Jobsite Fans	23	Screwdriver	52	18v LXT® Plate Joiner	81	Multi-Discs	112
18v Blowers	23-24	Drywall Cut-Out Tool	52	Blade Sharpener	82	Straight Grinder Wheels	113
36v Blower	24	18v LXT® Cut-Out Tool	52	Chain Mortiser	82	Resin Fiber Discs	113
18v Hedge/String Trimmers	24	Autofeed Screwdrivers	53	Blower	82	Die Grinder Accessories	113
18v Grass Shear	24	Impact Driver	53	Heat Gun	82	<b>Metal Cutting</b>	<b>114-115</b>
36v Chain Saw	25	Impact Wrenches	53-54	<b>PNEUMATICS</b>	<b>83-86</b>	Diamond Blades	114
18v Chain Saws	25	Shear Wrench	54	Big Bore™ Air Compressors	84	Abrasive Cutting Wheels	114
18v Cyclonic Canister Vacuum	26	18v LXT® Impact Wrenches	54	Compact Air Compressor	84	Nibbler & Shear Accessories	114
18v Jobsite Radios	26	<b>METALWORKING</b>	<b>55-64</b>	High Pressure Air Compressor	85	Band Saw Accessories	114
18v Coffee Maker	26	4" Angle Grinder	56	High Pressure Nailers	85	Steel/Ferrous Metals	115
18v Heated Jackets	26	4-1/2" Angle Grinders	56	Framing/Siding Coil Nailers	85	Stainless Steel	115
18v Floodlight	27	4-1/2" SJS™ Angle Grinders	56	Roofing Coil/Brad Nailers	86	<b>Circular Saw Blades</b>	<b>116</b>
18v Flashlights	27	18v LXT® 4-1/2" Angle Grinders	57	Staplers	86	Carbide-Tipped	116
<b>18v Compact Lithium-Ion</b>	<b>28-29</b>	5" SJS™ Angle Grinders	57-58	<b>POWER EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>87-94</b>	Steel	116
18v Compact Combo Kits	28	5" Angle Grinders	57	MM4® Blowers	88	<b>Miter/Table Saw Blades</b>	<b>117</b>
18v Compact Hammer Driver-Drill	29	5" SJS™ II Angle Grinders	58	MM4® Mist Blower	88	Miter Saw	117
18v Compact Driver-Drill	29	6" SJS™ Angle Grinders	58-59	MM4® Edger	88	Table Saw	117
18v Compact Impact Driver	29	7" Angle Grinders	59-60	MM4® Hedge Trimmers	89	Fiber-Cement	117
18v Compact Vacuums	29	7 7/8" Angle Sander	60	MM4® String Trimmers	89	<b>Reciprocating Saw Blades</b>	<b>118</b>
18v Jobsite Radio	29	9" Angle Grinders	60	MM4® Brush Cutter	89	Industrial	118
18v Flashlights	29	SJS™ Die Grinders	60-61	MM2™ Chain Saws	90	Makita® Shank	119
<b>12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion</b>	<b>30-31</b>	Die Grinders	61	Electric Chain Saws	91	<b>Jig Saw Blades</b>	<b>119</b>
12v max CXT™ Combo Kits	30	18v LXT® Die Grinder	61	Electric Hedge Trimmers	91	<b>Router Bits &amp; Accessories</b>	<b>120</b>
12v max CXT™ Driver-Drills	30-31	Disc Sanders	62	36v LXT® Chain Saw	92	Straight & Groove Forming	120
12v max CXT™ Hammer Driver-Drills	30-31	Polishers	62	18v LXT® Chain Saws	92	Edge Forming	120-121
12v max CXT™ Impact Driver	31	Fiber Cement Shear	63	18v LXT® Hedge Trimmers	92	Joiner/Slot Cutters	121
12v max CXT™ Circular Saw	31	Nibblers	63	18v LXT® String Trimmers	92-93	Laminate Trimming	121
12v max CXT™ Recipro Saw	31	18v LXT® Nibbler	63	18v LXT® Grass Shear	93	Bases/Sub Bases/Dust Nozzle	122
<b>12v max Lithium-Ion</b>	<b>32-33</b>	Shears	63	18v LXT® Blowers	93	Template Guides & Adapter	122
12v max Combo Kits	32	18v LXT® Shear	63	36v LXT® Blower	93	Guides/Holders	122
12v max Driver-Drill	32	Portable Band Saw	64	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	<b>95-124</b>	Collets	122
12v max Angle Drill	32	Cut-Off Saws	64	<b>Impact Gold®</b>	<b>96-97</b>	Vacuum Adapters	122
12v max Impact Driver	32	Metal Cutting Saw	64	Bit Sets	96	<b>Interlocking Cases/Cart/Tool Bags</b>	<b>122</b>
12v max Impact Wrench	33	SJS™ Angle Cutter	64	Double-Ended Power Bits	96	<b>Multi-Tool Accessories</b>	<b>123</b>
12v max Circular Saw	33	Metal Cutting Saw	64	Insert Bits	97	<b>Sanding Accessories</b>	<b>123-124</b>
12v max Tile/Glass Saw	33	18v LXT® Metal Cutting Saw	64	Mag Boost	97	Abrasive Paper	123-124
12v max Recipro Saw	33	<b>SAWS</b>	<b>65-70</b>	Nutsetters	97	PSA Paper	124
12v max Jig Saw	33	7-1/4" Magnesium Circular Saw	66-67	Socket Adapters	97	PSA Discs	124
12v max Vacuums	33	7-1/4" Circular Saws	66-67	<b>Bits/Sockets/Nutsetters</b>	<b>98</b>	Replacement Pads	124
12v max Lantern/Flashlight	33	7-1/4" Magnesium Hypoid Saw	66	Hollow Sockets	98	Abrasive Belts	124
<b>7.2v Lithium-Ion</b>	<b>33</b>	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	66	Drill & Driver Bit Sets	98	Wheel Sander Accessories	124
7.2v Impact Driver	33	18v LXT® 7-1/4" Circular Saw	67	Industrial Quad Drivers	98		
7.2v Driver-Drill	33	18v LXT® 6-1/2" Circular Saw	67	Socket Set	98		
<b>Batteries &amp; Chargers</b>	<b>34</b>						

# INNOVATIONS



## STAR TECHNOLOGY

**STAR**  
PROTECTION  
COMPUTER CONTROLS™



PROTECTS BATTERY  
AGAINST  
**OVERLOAD  
OVER-DISCHARGE  
OVERHEAT**  
WITH BATTERY  
& TOOL

**CORDLESS**  
Pgs. 10-34



## BRUSHLESS 18v X2 TECHNOLOGY

**NO LIMITS**  
POWER & SPEED TO  
UNPLUG THE CORD

**36v POWER**  
(2) 18v BATTERIES



**UNPLUG YOUR CORDED TOOLS**  
and pick up Makita's 18v X2 (36V)  
Lithium-Ion line up. Get the freedom  
you need to reach new heights with  
unmatched power and run time -  
you'll never look back.

**CORDLESS**  
Pgs. 17-25



## ADVANCED AVT® - ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY

**SIGNIFICANTLY  
LESS VIBRATION**

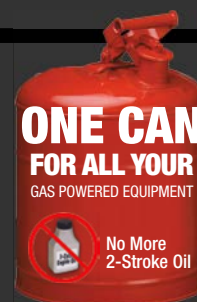
**MECHANICAL / AIR ACTUATED  
COUNTERBALANCE**  
**VIBRATION ABSORBING HOUSING**  
**INTEGRATED DAMPER SPRING**

**CONCRETE**  
Pgs. 38-39



## MM4® - MAKITA 4-STROKE ENGINE

**LOWER EMISSIONS**  
**LESS NOISE**  
**REDUCED OPERATING COSTS**



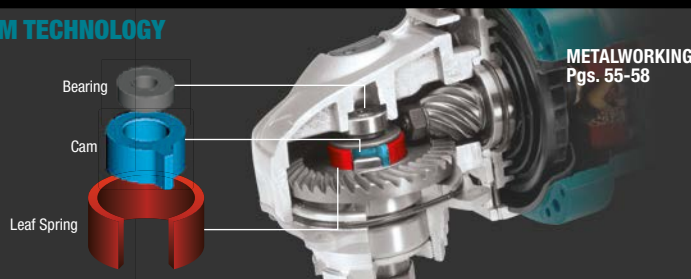
**CONCRETE**  
Pg. 43

**POWER  
EQUIPMENT**  
Pgs. 88-89



## SJS® II- SUPER JOINT SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

**VIBRATION REDUCTION**  
SJS™ II provides a leaf spring  
and cam gear drive mechanism  
engineered to reduce vibration  
for increased operator comfort  
during extended use.



**METALWORKING**  
Pgs. 55-58

## Impact GOLD®



**LASTS  
10X  
LONGER  
DOUBLE ENDED  
POWER BIT**



**XTREME TORSION  
TECHNOLOGY**  
for High Torque  
Applications

**PRECISION-FIT TIP**  
Prevents "Cam-out"  
and Stripping

**ACCESSORIES**  
Pgs. 96-97

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

# BRUSHLESS

**3**  
YEAR  
WARRANTY  
LITHIUM-ION  
TOOL & BATTERY

**XPH07M/T/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless 1/2"  
Hammer Driver-Drill Kit

**1,090 In.Lbs.  
OF AWESOME**
**XFD07M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless  
1/2" Driver-Drill Kit

**1,090 In.Lbs.  
OF AWESOME**
**XPH06/Z\***  
18v LXT® 1/2" Brushless  
Hammer Driver-Drill

**530 In.Lbs. OF  
MAX TORQUE**
**XDT09M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion  
Brushless Quick-Shift Mode™  
3-Speed Impact Driver

**MOST RPM  
IN ITS CLASS**
**XDT01/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless  
3-Speed Impact Driver

**3-SPEED  
POWER SELECTION  
FOR PRECISE FASTENING CONTROL**
**XDT08/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless  
Impact Driver Kit

**1,420 In.Lbs. OF  
MAX TORQUE**
**NEW**
**XST01M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion  
Brushless Oil-Impulse  
3-Speed Impact Driver

**OIL-IMPULSE**  
Lower Noise for Quiet Operation

**NEW**
**XWT09T/Z\***  
18v LXT® High Torque  
7/16" Hex Impact  
Wrench Kit

**590 ft.Lbs. OF  
MAX TORQUE**
**NEW**
**XWT07M/Z\***  
18v LXT® High Torque  
3/4" Impact Wrench Kit

**780 ft.Lbs. OF  
MAX TORQUE**
**NEW**
**XWT08M/Z\***  
18v LXT® High Torque  
1/2" Wrench Kit

**740 ft.Lbs. OF  
MAX TORQUE**
**XWT02M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Brushless  
1/2" 3-Speed Impact Wench

**3-SPEED  
210 FT. LBS. OF MAX TORQUE**


## EXPANDING 18v X2 LXT®


**NEW COMING SOON**  
**XRJ06M/Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v) Recipro Saw

**XSH01Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
7-1/4" Circular Saw

**XRH05Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
1" Rotary Hammer

**NEW**  
**XSL02Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v) Brushless 7-1/2"  
Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw

**XCU02Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
Chain Saw

\* "Z" indicates bare tool model. Tool only—does not include battery or charger.

# OVER 25 BRUSHLESS TOOLS

DELIVER UP TO 50% LONGER RUN TIME WITH INCREASED POWER & SPEED

**XSF03M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Brushless  
Drywall Screwdriver



**NEW**  
**XRJ05M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless Recipro Saw



**XSH03M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion  
Brushless 6-1/2" Circular Saw



**XVJ02Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion  
Brushless Jig Saw



**XRU04Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion  
Brushless String Trimmer



**PUSH(DRIVE)**

**COMING SOON**

**AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE**  
ADJUSTS SPEED & TORQUE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

**40% FASTER CUTTING**  
compared to XVJ03

**UP TO  
60 MINUTES RUN TIME**  
with two BL1850 5.0Ah batteries

**NEW**  
**XSC02M/Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless 5-7/8"  
Metal Cutting Saw Kit



**NEW**  
**XAG10M/Z\* / XAG06MB/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Brushless  
4-1/2" Cut-Off/Angle Grinder,  
Paddle Switch



**XAG03MB/Z\***  
18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Brushless  
4-1/2" Cut-Off/Angle Grinder



**XRH011X/XRH01ZVX\***  
18v LXT® Brushless  
1" Rotary Hammer Kit  
w/ HEPA Vacuum



**XRH01Z\***  
18v LXT® Brushless  
1" Rotary Hammer



**AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE**  
ADJUSTS SPEED & TORQUE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

**AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE**  
ADJUSTS SPEED & TORQUE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

**AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE**  
ADJUSTS SPEED & TORQUE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

**BUILT-ON  
HEPA VACUUM**  
CAPTURES 99.75% OF PARTICULATES  
.3 MICRONS AND LARGER

**UP TO  
50% MORE RUN TIME**  
per charge

## 36v DELIVERS THE POWER & RUN TIME TO UNPLUG THE CORD WITHOUT LEAVING THE 18v LXT® PLATFORM



**XBU02Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
Brushless Cordless Blower



**XBU01Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
Cordless Blower



**XHU04Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
Hedge Trimmer



**XRU07Z\***  
18v X2 LXT® (36v)  
Brushless String Trimmer

\* "Z" indicates bare tool model. Tool only—does not include battery or charger.

# WORLD'S **18V**™ LARGEST LITHIUM-ION LINE-UP\*

\*18v slide-style battery \*\*In 2016



**125+**  
**TOOLS\*\***  
SAME BATTERY

**LXT**  
**LITHIUM-ION**

**LXT**  
**LITHIUM-ION**  
**BRUSHLESS**

**BRUSHLESS**  
**18V X2**  
**36V**

**COMPACT.**  
**LITHIUM-ION**  
**18V POWER.**

**CORDLESS**



**3**  
**YEAR**  
**WARRANTY**  
**LITHIUM-ION**  
**TOOL & BATTERY**

## 15 – 9-Piece Cordless Combo Kits



### XT1500

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill	XSF01Z	Drywall Screwdriver
XAD01Z	3/8" Angle Drill	XSC01Z	5-3/8" Metal Cutting Saw
XDT04Z	Impact Driver	DUB182Z	Blower
XWT05Z	1/2" Impact Wrench	DML184	Fluorescent/Incandescent Flashlight
XWT04Z	1/2" Impact Wrench	DML185	Xenon Flashlight
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw	XRM02W	Compact Jobsite Radio
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw	BL1830	(4) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
XAG01Z	4-1/2" Cut-off/Angle Grinder	DC18RC	(2) Rapid Optimum Charger
XRH04Z	7/8" Rotary Hammer		



### XT902

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill	XAG01Z	4-1/2" Cut-off/Angle Grinder
XDT04Z	Impact Driver	DML185	Xenon Flashlight
XWT05Z	1/2" Impact Wrench	XRM02W	Compact Job Site Radio
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw	BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw	DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger
XRH04Z	7/8" Rotary Hammer		

## 7 – 4-Piece Cordless Combo Kits



### XT702

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT04Z	Impact Driver
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw
XAG01Z	4-1/2" Cut-off/Angle Grinder
DML185	Xenon Flashlight
XRM02W	Compact Jobsite Radio
BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### XT601

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT04Z	Impact Driver
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw
XAG01Z	4-1/2" Cut-off/Angle Grinder
DML185	Xenon Flashlight
BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### NEW XT444MR

2.0Ah BATTERY

4.0Ah BATTERY

XPH06Z	Brushless Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT08Z	Brushless Impact Driver
XRJ01Z	Recipro Saw (Not Brushless)
DML802	L.E.D. Flashlight
BL1840B	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery
BL1820B	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### XT405

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT04Z	Impact Driver
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw
DML185	Xenon Flashlight
BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### XT406

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XSS02Z	6-1/2" Circular Saw
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw
DML185	Xenon Flashlight
BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### XT407

3.0Ah BATTERY

XPH01Z	1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT04Z	Impact Driver
XRJ03Z	Recipro Saw
DML185	Xenon Flashlight
BL1830	(2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery
DC18RC	Rapid Optimum Charger



### XT439PMB

4.0Ah BATTERY

XPH07Z	Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill
XDT04Z	Impact Driver (Not Brushless)
XSH01Z	X2 LXT® 7-1/4" Circular Saw (Not Brushless)
DML802	LED Flashlight
BL1840B	(3) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery
DC18RD	Dual Port Rapid Optimum Charger

**2-Piece Cordless Combo Kits****XT259PMB**

XPH07Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XSH01Z X2 LXT® 7-1/4" Circular Saw (Not Brushless)  
BL1840B (3) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RD Dual Port Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT258PMB**

XDT04Z Impact Driver  
XRH05Z X2 LXT® 1" Rotary Hammer  
BL1840B (3) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RD Dual Port Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT252TB**

XPH07Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT01Z Brushless 3-Speed Impact Driver  
BL1850B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT252MB**

XPH07Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT01Z Brushless 3-Speed Impact Driver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT257TB**

XPH07Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1850B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT257MB**

XPH07Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT248MB**

XPH06Z Brushless Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT248**

XPH06Z Brushless Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**NEW XT248R**

XPH06Z Brushless Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1820B (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT255MB**

XSF03Z Brushless Drywall Screwdriver  
XOC01Z Cut-Out Tool (Not Brushless)  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT256MB**

XDT04Z Impact Driver (Not Brushless)  
XSF03Z Brushless Drywall Screwdriver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT249**

XDT04Z Impact Driver  
XSF01Z Drywall Screwdriver  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT221**

XPH03Z 1/2" Hammer Driver Drill  
XRJ03Z Recipro Saw  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT218**

XPH03Z 1/2" Hammer Driver Drill  
XDT04Z Impact Driver  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT218MB**

XPH03Z 1/2" Hammer Driver Drill  
XDT04Z Impact Driver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT211**

XPH01Z 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT04Z Impact Driver  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT211MB**

XPH01Z 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT04Z Impact Driver  
BL1840B (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger

**XT211A**

XPH01Z 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT04Z Impact Driver  
BL1830 (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery  
DC18SE Optimum Automotive Charger

## UPGRADE YOUR 18v KIT

5.0Ah BATTERY

LXT LITHIUM-ION



NEW BL1850B

AVAILABLE ON 18v CORDLESS TOOL MODEL #'S ENDING WITH "TB" or "T"

4.0Ah BATTERY

LXT LITHIUM-ION



NEW BL1840B

AVAILABLE ON 18v CORDLESS TOOL MODEL #'S ENDING WITH "MB" or "M"

2.0Ah BATTERY

COMPACT LITHIUM-ION 18V POWER



NEW BL1820B

COMPATIBLE ONLY WITH 18v STAR PROTECTION TOOLS

STAR PROTECTION COMPUTER CONTROLS™

## UPGRADED NEW L.E.D. BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR



# 1,090 IN.LBS. OF AWESOME



LXT LITHIUM-ION BRUSHLESS

XPH07TB / XPH07MB

**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
Delivers Up To 50% More Power and Performance¹

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 1,090 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- 0-31,500 BPM for fast hammer drilling in masonry materials
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- The electronically-controlled BL™ Brushless Motor efficiently uses energy to match torque and RPM to the changing demands of the application

¹ Compared to LXP003

**Model XPH07TB Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery (BL1850B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (126413-8), Depth Gauge (122576-8), Belt Clip (346317-0), Tool Case

**Model XPH07MB Includes:** Same as XPH07TB except (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B)

**Model XPH07Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (3"), Masonry (5/8")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 550 / 0 - 2,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 8,250 / 0 - 31,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,090 in.lbs./125N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	XPH07TB (16.12 lbs.), XPH07MB (16.45 lbs.)

UP TO **77 HOLES** IN A SINGLE CHARGE²

² Using BL1840 4.0Ah battery



XPH07M

HOLES 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80

UP TO **24%** FASTER DRILLING³

Time to drill 3 holes using 2-9/16" self-feed bit



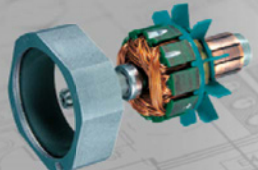
Learn More [makitatools.com/Awesome](http://makitatools.com/Awesome)

³ Data on XFD07M/XPH07T based on Makita® testing compared to leading competitors

## COMPACT HAMMER-DRILL



POWER



Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque

COMPACT LITHIUM-ION 18V POWER

NEW XPH10R

**18v COMPACT 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
More Compact And 26% More RPM⁴

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable 2-speed design (0-600 & 0-1,900 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling, driving and hammer applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-3/4" long
- Weighs only 3.4 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort on the job
- Dual L.E.D. lights with afterglow illuminate the work area

⁴ Compared to XPH01Z

**Model XPH10R Includes:** (2) 18v Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case, Belt Clip

**Model XPH10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 600 / 0 - 1,900 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 9,000 / 0 - 28,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18v Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.7 lbs.



LXT LITHIUM-ION BRUSHLESS

XPH06

**18v LXT® 1/2" BRUSHLESS HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
Delivers 35% More Drilling, Driving and Fastening Speed⁴

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 530 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable 2-speed (0-400 & 0-1,550 RPM) for a wide range of drilling, fastening and hammer drilling applications
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XPH06 Includes:** 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), Tool Case

**Model XPH06Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 400 / 0 - 1,550 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 6,000 / 0 - 23,000 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	530 in.lbs./45N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.8 lbs.

⁵ Compared to LXP005


**XFD07MB** **XPT™** **4.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1/2" DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**Delivers Up To 50% More Power and Performance than Previous Model<sup>6</sup>**

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 1,090 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently
- 3-stage L.E.D. gauge indicates battery charge level
- All metal variable 2-speed transmission (0 - 550 & 0 - 2,100 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and fastening applications
- Weighs only 5.8 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XFD07MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (126413-8), Depth Gauge (122576-8), Belt Clip (346317-0), Tool Case

**Model XFD07Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (3")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 550 / 0 - 2,100 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,090 in.lbs./125N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.7 lbs.

<sup>6</sup> Compared to LXP03


**XFD10R** **XPT™** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v COMPACT 1/2" DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**More Compact And 26% More RPM<sup>7</sup>**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Mechanical 2-speed transmission (0-600 & 0-1,900 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Features Extreme Protection Technology (XPT™) which is engineered to provide increased dust and water resistance in harsh job site conditions
- Dual L.E.D. lights with afterglow illuminate the work area
- Ergonomically designed handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort

**Model XFD10R Includes:** (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XFD10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 600 / 0 - 1,900 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.6 lbs.

<sup>7</sup> Compared to XFD01Z


**XPH03MB** **XPT™** **4.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**Makita-Built 4-Pole Motor Delivers 750 in.lbs. of Max Torque**

- Mechanical 2-speed transmission (0-400 & 0-2,000 RPM) for a wide range of drilling, fastening and hammer drilling applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 8-7/8" long
- Weighs only 5.1 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers an industry-leading 750 in.lbs. of Max Torque; 25% more than the previous model<sup>8</sup>

**Model XPH03MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (126131-8), Depth Gauge (122576-8), Belt Clip (346317-0), Bit Holder (452947-8), Tool Case, (2) Double Ended Bit

**Model XPH03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (3"), Masonry (5/8")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 400 / 0 - 2,000 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 6,000 / 0 - 30,000 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	750 in.lbs./84N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.75 lbs.

<sup>8</sup> Compared to BHP454


**XFD03** **XPT™** **3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 1/2" DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**750 in.lbs. of Max Torque in a Compact Design**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 750 in.lbs. of Max Torque, 25% more than the previous model<sup>9</sup>
- Mechanical 2-speed transmission (0-400 & 0-2,000 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and fastening applications
- Extreme Protection Technology (XPT™) engineered for improved dust and water resistance for operation in harsh job site conditions
- All metal gears and aluminum gear housing for maximum job site durability

**Model XFD03 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (419216-0), Bit Holder (452947-8), Belt Clip (346034-7), Tool Case

**Model XFD03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (3")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 400 / 0 - 2,000 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	750 in.lbs./84N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	15 lbs.

<sup>9</sup> Compared to LXF001


**XPH01** **3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**Powerful Drilling and Driving, Weighs Only 4.0 lbs.**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable 2-speed design (0-400 & 0-1,500 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling, driving and hammer applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 8-1/8" long
- Weighs only 4.0 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light with afterglow illuminates the work area

**Model XPH01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XPH01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 400 / 0 - 1,500 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 6,000 / 0 - 22,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.


**XFD01** **3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 1/2" DRIVER-DRILL KIT

**480 in.lbs. of Max Torque in a Compact Design**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque and 290 in.lbs. of PTI Torque
- Variable 2-speed (0-400 & 0-1,500 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-9/16" long
- Weighs only 3.8 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light with afterglow illuminates the work area

**Model XFD01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XFD01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 400 / 0 - 1,500 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-9/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.3 lbs.


**XAD02** **3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 3/8" ANGLE DRILL KIT

**Close Quarters Drilling & Driving**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 121 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-1,800 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- 3/8" keyless chuck for fast and easy bit installation and removal
- Compact 3-1/2" angle head height for use in close quarters
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 12-3/8" long
- Weighs only 4.0 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XAD02 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XAD02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,800 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	121 in.lbs./14N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.


**XAD01** **3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 3/8" ANGLE DRILL KIT

**Close Quarters Drilling & Driving**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 121 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-1,800 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- 3/8" keyed metal chuck for improved bit gripping power
- Compact 2-5/8" angle head height for use in close quarters
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 12-3/8" long
- Weighs only 4.0 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XAD01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Chuck Key Holder (450688-0), Chuck Key (763415-9), Tool Bag

**Model XAD01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,800 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	121 in.lbs./14N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.



## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 3-SPEED IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### High Performance with Brushless Motor

- Quick-Shift Mode™ selector has an automatic controller that downshifts and reduces rotation and impact speed prior to driving screw into place
- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 3,600 Max RPM and 1,550 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Features Extreme Protection Technology (XPT™) which is engineered to provide increased dust and water resistance in harsh job site conditions

**Model XDT09MB Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT09Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,100 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 3,800 IPM
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 1,100 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 3,600 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,550 in.lbs./175N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	4-11/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.8 lbs.



Makita 4-pole motor with innovative 4-brush design delivers 26% more RPM without decreasing torque¹



Dual L.E.D. lights with afterglow illuminate the work area



All-metal gear housing

## MORE COMPACT AND 26% MORE RPM¹

**COMPACT LITHIUM-ION 18v POWER**

**NEW XDT11R**

## 18v COMPACT IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### Makita 4-Pole Motor with 4-Brush Design Delivers 26% More RPM without Decreasing Torque¹

- Variable speed (0-2,900 RPM & 0-3,500 IPM) and 1,460 in.lbs. of torque for a wide range of fastening applications
- All metal gear housing for increased job site durability
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 5-3/8" long
- Weighs only 2.8 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Convenient one-touch 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model XDT11R Includes:** (2) 18v Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT11Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,900 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,460 in.lbs./165N•m
Battery	18v Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.3 lbs.

¹ Compared to XDT04Z



## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 3-SPEED IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### 3-Speed Power Selection for Precise Fastening Control

- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- Makita-built Brushless Motor delivers 1,460 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- 3-speeds (0-1,300, 0-2,000, 0-2,600 RPM & 0-1,300, 0-2,000 / 2,600 IPM) for a wide range of applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 5-1/2" long

**Model XDT01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 1,300 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,600 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,300 / 0 - 2,800 / 0 - 3,400 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,460 in.lbs./165N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.3 lbs.



## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### Brushless Motor Delivers up to 50% Longer Run Time Per Charge

- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 1,420 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-2,500 RPM & 0-3,200 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion battery charges in only 30 minutes

**Model XDT08 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT08Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,420 in.lbs./160N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



## 18v LXT® IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### Makita-Built 4-Pole Motor Delivers Industrial Fastening Power in a Compact Size

- Variable speed (0-2,300 RPM & 0-3,200 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Convenient one-touch 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes
- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 1,420 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort on the job
- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 1,420 in.lbs. of Max Torque

**Model XDT04 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT04Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,300 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,420 in.lbs./160N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-7/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.



## 18v LXT® HYBRID™ IMPACT DRIVER KIT

### 4 Tools in 1

- Hybrid 4-function tool with impact, hammer, driver and drill all in one
- Variable 2-speed (0-700 & 0-2,300 RPM) for a wide range of drilling, driving and fastening applications
- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 1,240 in.lbs. of impact Max Torque
- Convenient 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-3/8" long
- Weighs only 4.1 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XPT03 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XPT03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 700 / 0 - 2,300 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,240 in.lbs./140N•m
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 27,600 BPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.7 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XST01Z

NEW XST01M XPT 4.0Ah BATTERY

**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 3-SPEED IMPACT DRIVER KIT**Up to 30% Lower Noise for Quiet Operation<sup>2</sup>

- Oil-Impulse™ Technology utilizes oil to hydraulically drive the impact mechanism for lower noise and increased efficiency
- Quick-Shift Mode™ selector has an automatic electronic controller that downshifts and reduces rotation and impact speed prior to driving screw
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XST01M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Belt Clip (346449-3), Tool case,

**Model XST01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed) 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,400 IPM	
No Load Speed (3 speed) 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,200 RPM	
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	355 in.lbs./40N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Net Weight (with battery)	3.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.

<sup>2</sup> In lowest speed settingZ  
MAKITA  
XLT01Z

XLT01 3.0Ah BATTERY

**18v LXT® ANGLE IMPACT DRIVER KIT**  
Ideal for Fastening in Close Quarters

- Makita-built motor delivers 530 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-2,000 RPM & 0-3,000 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Compact 2-1/8" angle head height for use in close quarters
- Large paddle switch with soft grip provides increased comfort
- Long, ergonomic body design provides maximum reach

**Model XLT01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), #2 Phillips Double Ended Bit (784202-3), Tool Bag

**Model XLT01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,000 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	530 in.lbs./60N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.5 lbs.

**740 FT.LBS. OF TORQUE**Z  
MAKITA  
XWT08Z**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**  
Perfect for High Torque Fastening Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 740 ft.lbs. of Max Torque and 1,180 ft.lbs. of breakaway torque
- 3-speed (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) for precise fastening control
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 9" long
- 1/2" anvil with friction ring for quick and easy socket changes
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XWT08M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT08Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed (3 speed) 0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM	
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed) 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM	
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	740 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.2 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XWT07Z**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 3/4" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**  
Perfect for High Torque Fastening Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 780 ft.lbs. of Max Torque and 1,250 ft.lbs. of breakaway torque
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) provides precise fastening control
- 3/4" anvil with friction ring and thru hole retention system for maximum productivity

**Model XWT07M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT07Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	3/4"
No Load Speed (3 speed) 0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM	
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed) 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM	
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	780 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.6 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XWT09Z**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 7/16" HEX IMPACT WRENCH KIT**  
Perfect for High Torque Drilling Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 590 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) provides the user with precise fastening control
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XWT09T Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery (BL1850B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT09Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	7/16"
No Load Speed (3 speed) 0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM	
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed) 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM	
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	590 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.7 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XWT04Z**18v LXT® 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**  
1/2" Sq. Drive Designed for Faster and Convenient Fastening

- Makita-built Makita-built motor delivers 325 ft.lbs. of Max Torque, with 1,600 RPM and 2,200 IPM for superior fastening power
- Shock absorbent handle protects battery housing for extra durability
- Rocker switch for forward/reverse operation
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 10-1/2" long

**Model XWT04MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT04Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed	1,600 RPM
Impacts Per Minute	2,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	325 ft.lbs./440 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XWT01Z**18v LXT® 7/16" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**  
Quick Change 7/16" Hex Chuck Designed for Electric Power and Telephone Utility Companies

- Engineered for drilling and fastening into treated wood utility poles without rotational torque to help maintain balance
- Makita-built motor delivers 325 ft.lbs. of Max Torque, with 1,900 RPM and 2,200 IPM for powerful drilling and fastening
- Rocker switch for forward/reverse operation

**Model XWT01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	7/16"
No Load Speed	1,900 RPM
Impacts Per Minute	2,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	325 ft.lbs./440 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	10-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.4 lbs.

**XWT02Z**

**BRUSHLESS**

**XWT02MB**

**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 3-SPEED 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**

Improved Fastening Control

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 210 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 5-3/4" long
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-1,600 / 0-2,100 / 0-2,800 RPM & 0-1,800 / 0-2,600 / 0-3,500 IPM) for precise fastening control
- Efficient BL™ Brushless Motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XWT02MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 1,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 2,800 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 3,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	210 ft.lbs./280 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.

**XWT05Z**

**XWT05**

**18v LXT® 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**

Great for Mechanics, Installers & Builders

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 170 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- 0-2,100 RPM & 0-3,200 IPM for a wide range of fastening applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-1/2" long
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- Ergonomic shape fits like a glove with even pressure and easy control

**Model XWT05 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT05Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,100 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	170 ft.lbs./230 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.15 lbs.

**XWT06Z**

**XWT06**

**18v LXT® 3/8" IMPACT WRENCH KIT**

Perfect for Automotive Mechanics

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 155 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-2,100 RPM & 0-3,200 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-1/8" long
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Built-in L.E.D. light with afterglow illuminates the work area

**Model XWT06 Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT06Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	3/8"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,100 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	155 ft.lbs./210 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.3 lbs.

**XLT02Z**

**XLT02**

**18v LXT® 3/8" ANGLE IMPACT WRENCH KIT**

3/8" Angle Wrench for Work in Tight Spaces

- Makita-built motor delivers 44 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0-2,000 RPM & 0-3,000 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Compact 2-1/4" angle head height for use in close quarters
- Long, ergonomic body design provides maximum reach
- Large conveniently located paddle switch for comfortable operation

**Model XLT02 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XLT02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	3/8"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,000 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	44 ft.lbs./60 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.3 lbs.

## SAWS

# THE NEW 7-1/4" INDUSTRY STANDARD

**XSH01Z**

**XSH01X**

**18v X2 LXT® (36v) 7-1/4" CIRCULAR SAW KIT**

Two 18V LXT® Batteries Deliver the Cutting Performance of a Corded Saw<sup>1</sup>

- Makita-built motor delivers 4,800 RPM for fast cutting and ripping
- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver up to 2.5X more cuts per charge<sup>2</sup>
- Large cutting capacity (2-5/8" at 90°) and bevel capacity (0°-50°) with a positive stop at 45°
- Reinforced magnesium base for durability
- Weighs only 10.1 lbs. with batteries for operator comfort

**Model XSH01X Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 7-1/4" 24T Ultra-Coated C.T. Saw Blade (A-94530-A), Tool Bag

**Model XSH01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	90° (2-5/8"), 45° (1-7/8"), 50° (1-11/16")
No Load Speed	4,800 RPM
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.3 lbs.

**XSH03Z**

**XSH03MB**

**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 6-1/2" CIRCULAR SAW KIT**

Automatic Speed Change™ Technology

- BL™ Motor delivers 5,000 RPM for faster cutting and ripping
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 13-3/4" long
- Weighs only 7.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Large cutting capacity (2-1/4" at 90°) and bevel capacity (0°-50°)

**Model XSH03MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 6-1/2" 24T C.T. Saw Blade (A-85092), Tool Bag

**Model XSH03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	6-1/2"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	90° (2-1/4"), 45° (1-5/8"), 50° (1-7/16")
No Load Speed	5,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.

**XSS01Z**

**XSS01**

**18v LXT® 6-1/2" CIRCULAR SAW KIT**

Cuts 2X Material at 45°

- Makita-built motor delivers 3,700 RPM for faster cutting and ripping through wood
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- 50° maximum bevel cutting capacity
- Built-in dust blower keeps the line of cut free of debris for more accurate cuts
- Heavy gauge, precision machined base for smooth, accurate cutting and added durability

**Model XSS01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 6-1/2" 24T C.T. Saw Blade (A-85092), Tool Case

**Model XSS01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	6-1/2"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	90° (2-1/4"), 45° (1-9/16")
No Load Speed	3,700 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.5 lbs.

<sup>1</sup> Compared to Makita 5007 Series

<sup>2</sup> Compared to Makita BSS611Z

**XSS02Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

**18v LXT® 6-1/2" CIRCULAR SAW**  
**2-1/4" Maximum Cutting Capacity**

- Makita-built motor delivers 3,700 RPM for faster cutting
- Heavy gauge machined base for smooth and accurate cutting
- 50° maximum bevel cutting capacity
- Weighs only 7.3 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XSS02Z Includes:** Tool Only - TCT Saw Blade 165x15.88x16T (A-96023)

Blade Diameter	6-1/2"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	90° (2-1/4"), 45° (1-9/16")
No Load Speed	3,700 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.5 lbs.

**XSS03****3.0Ah BATTERY****18v LXT® 5-3/8" CIRCULAR TRIM SAW KIT**  
**Weights Only 6.0 lbs.**

- Makita-built motor delivers 3,600 RPM for faster cutting
- Built-in dust blower keeps the line of cut free of debris for more accurate cuts
- Heavy gauge, precision machined base for smooth, accurate cutting and added durability
- Electric brake for maximum productivity
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model XSS03 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 5-3/8" 16T C.T. Saw Blade (A-94904), Tool Bag

**Model XSS03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	5-3/8"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	90° (2"), 45° (1-3/8")
No Load Speed	3,600 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	15.71 lbs.

**XVJ02Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS JIG SAW**  
**Up To 45% Faster Cutting<sup>3</sup>**

- Makita-built brushless motor and 3 orbital settings plus straight cutting deliver faster and more accurate cuts in a variety of materials
- Variable 6-speed control dial (800-3,500 SPM) enables user to match the speed to the application
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity
- The electronically-controlled BL™ Brushless Motor efficiently uses energy to match torque and SPM to the changing demands of the application

**Model XVJ02Z Includes:** 4-1/8" 9TPI Jig Saw Blade (792529-7-1); Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity at 90°:	Aluminum (25/32"), Mild Steel (3/8"), Wood (5-5/16")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	800 - 3,500 SPM
Blade Shank	"T" Tang
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.3 lbs.

<sup>3</sup> Compared to XVJ03

**XVJ03****3.0Ah BATTERY****18v LXT® JIG SAW KIT**  
**Custom Cutting Without a Cord**

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-2,600 strokes per minute for fast and efficient cutting
- 3 orbital settings plus straight cutting for use in a variety of materials
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity
- Heavy gauge, precision machined base for smooth, accurate cutting and added durability
- Heavy gauge, precision machined base for smooth, accurate cutting and added durability

**Model XVJ03 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Jig Saw Blade, T Shank, HCS, 4-1/8" x 9TPI (792729-9-1), Anti-Splintering Insert (415524-7), Tool Bag

**Model XVJ03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity at 90°:	Wood (5-5/16"), Steel (3/8")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,600 SPM
Blade Shank	"T" Tang
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	10-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	14.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.7 lbs.

**NEW Coming Soon****XRJ06Z****18v X2 LXT® (36v) BRUSHLESS RECIPRO SAW****XRJ05Z****18v LXT® BRUSHLESS RECIPRO SAW****XRJ04Z****18v LXT® RECIPRO SAW****XRJ03Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

**18v LXT® RECIPRO SAW**  
**2,900 SPM and 1-1/8" Stroke for Fast Cutting**

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-2,900 strokes per minute and a 1-1/8" length stroke to provide faster cutting
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 17-3/4" long
- Weighs only 7.9 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Ergonomic shape fits like a glove with even pressure and easy control

**Model XRJ03Z Includes:** 6" 6TPI Recipro Saw Blade (723054-A-1); Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1-1/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	Pipe (5-1/8"), Wood w/ 12" blade (10")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,900 SPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	17-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.

**XRJ02****3.0Ah BATTERY****18v LXT® RECIPRO SAW KIT**  
**"Tool-less" Blade Change and Shoe Adjustment**

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-2,900 strokes per minute and a 1-1/8" stroke length for faster cutting
- Large 2-finger variable speed trigger for added convenience
- Retractable tool hook secures the tool when not in use
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 19-5/8" long

**Model XRJ02 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 6" 6TPI Recipro Saw Blade (723054-A-1), Tool Case

**Model XRJ02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1-1/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	Pipe (5-1/8"), Wood w/ 12" blade (10")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,900 SPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	19-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18 lbs.

**XRJ01****3.0Ah BATTERY****18v LXT® COMPACT RECIPRO SAW KIT**  
**Compact Design for Close Quarter Cutting**

- Variable speed (0 - 3,000 SPM) with a 1/2" stroke length for faster and more efficient cutting
- Makita exclusive dual-position on/off switch allows for either paddle or trigger switch operation
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity
- Compact and ergonomic design at 15-5/8" long
- Weighs only 3.9 lbs. (with battery) for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XRJ01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4" 18TPI Metal Cutting Recipro Saw Blade (B-20404), 4" 6TPI Wood Cutting Recipro Saw Blade (B-20432), Tool Bag

**Model XRJ01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1/2"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	Pipe (2"), Wood (2")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 SPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.



18v X2 LXT®

**XRH05Z** Tool only - battery and charger not included

## 18v X2 LXT® 1" ROTARY HAMMER

18 Volt Solution for Corded Power Demands

- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT® platform
- Makita-built motor delivers 0-1,250 RPM, 0-5,000 BPM and 3.0 Joules of impact energy for fast drilling
- Vibration-absorbing handle engineered for increased operator comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- 3-Mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only"

**Model XRH05Z Includes:** Tool Only - Side Handle (450990-1), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,250 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 5,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	3 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.7 lbs.



LXT  
BRUSHLESS

**XRH011X**

## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Built-on HEPA Vacuum

- The built-on vacuum attachment captures concrete dust during drilling and is activated by the tool for operator convenience
- Vacuum powered by separate motor to maintain tool drilling performance, and provide a 2-second delay to capture remaining concrete dust
- Efficient HEPA filtration system captures 99.75% of particulates .3 microns and larger

**Model XRH011X Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Dust Collection Attachment w/ HEPA Filter (DX01), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRH01ZVX Includes:** HEPA Vacuum (DX01), Tool Bag; battery and charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 950 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,700 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.4 lbs.



LXT  
BRUSHLESS

**XRH01Z**

## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1" ROTARY HAMMER Efficient BL™ Brushless Motor

- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Variable speed trigger enables user to match the speed to application for greater versatility
- Multiple Chisel Positions has 40 different positions to align tool more comfortably with the application

**Model XRH01Z Includes:** Tool Only - Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0); Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 950 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,700 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.1 lbs.



36V  
LITHIUM-ION

**HRH01**

## 36v 1" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Corded Speed & Power Without the Cord

- Makita-built motor delivers 0 - 1,200 RPM & 0 - 4,800 BPM
- Ergonomically designed vibration absorbing handle
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- One-touch sliding chuck for quick bit changes
- Torque Limiting Clutch engineered to prevent gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if the bit binds

**Model HRH01 Includes:** (2) 36V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3626), 36V Rapid Optimum Charger (DC36RA), Side Handle (450990-1), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,200 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,800 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	3 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	36V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	26.5 lbs.



LXT  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRH04**

## 18v LXT® 7/8" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Compact D-Handle Grip Design

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-1,100 RPM and 0-4,000 BPM
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if bit binds
- Faster drilling with synchronized RPM and BPM

**Model XRH04 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRH04Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (7/8"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.2 lbs.



LXT  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRH03**

## 18v LXT® 7/8" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Ergonomic Handle Design

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0 - 1,100 RPM & 0 - 4,000 BPM
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- Large 2-finger variable speed trigger for added convenience
- Faster drilling with synchronized RPM and BPM

**Model XRH03 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRH03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1/2"), Steel (1"), Wood (7/8")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.



LXT  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRV01**

## 18v LXT® 4" CONCRETE VIBRATOR KIT Only 7.7 lbs. for Comfortable Operation

- Makita-built motor delivers 13,000 VPM to help increase strength of concrete
- Dual-directional switch to conveniently hold the tool in either horizontal or vertical positions
- Up to 25 minute run-time under load
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 58-1/2" long
- Weighs only 7.7 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Protective cover to help prevent battery contamination

**Model XRV01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XRV01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

No Load Vibrations/Min.	13,000
Vibrator Diameter	1"
Vibrator Length	8-11/16"
Shaft Length	48"
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	58-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.6 lbs.



LXT  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRV02**

## 18v LXT® 8" CONCRETE VIBRATOR KIT Dual Switch for Operation in Any Orientation

- Makita-built motor delivers 12,500 VPM to help increase strength of concrete
- Dual directional switch to conveniently hold the tool in either horizontal or vertical positions
- Up to 25 minute run time under load
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 105-1/2" long
- Protective cover helps prevent battery contamination

**Model XRV02 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XRV02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

No Load Vibrations/Min.	12,500
Vibrator Diameter	1"
Vibrator Length	8-11/16"
Shaft Length	96"
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	105-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	11.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	22.18 lbs.

## CAPACITY



Miters 0-47° left and 0-57° right;  
bevels 0-45° left and 0-5° right

## TECHNOLOGY

**AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE™**  
ADJUSTS SPEED & TORQUE FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

Automatic Speed Change™ adjusts cutting speed and torque during cut for optimum performance

## PERFORMANCE

Two 18v LXT® Batteries deliver the power and performance of a corded miter saw

## PORTABLE &amp; POWERFUL



**NEW XSL02Z**

### 18v X2 LXT® BRUSHLESS 7-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW

Powerful BL™ Brushless Motor Delivers 5,700 RPM for Faster Cutting

- Two 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Batteries deliver the power and performance of a corded miter saw without leaving the 18v LXT® platform
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts cutting speed and torque during cut for optimum performance
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

Model XSL02Z Includes: 7-1/2" 40T C.T. Miter Saw Blade (A-90629); Battery and Charger not included

Tool only - battery and charger not included

Blade Diameter	7-1/2"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity (Bevel/Miter): 90°/90° (2-1/16" x 11-3/4"), 45°/45° (2-1/16" x 8-3/8")	
No Load Speed	5,700 RPM
Battery	2X 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	25-3/4" x 17" x 17-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	28.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	38 lbs.



**XSL01**

### 18v LXT® 7-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW KIT

Large Cutting Capacity up to 2-1/16" and 11-3/4" Crosscuts at 90°

- Powerful Makita-built motor delivers 2,200 RPM
- Weighs only 27.5 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Four steel rail sliding system increases rigidity to produce superior accurate cuts
- Miters 0-47° left and 0-57° right; bevels 0-45° left and 0-5° right

Model XSL01 Includes: (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 7-1/2" 40T C.T. Miter Saw Blade (A-90912), (2) Extension Wing (322312-4), Vertical Vise (122571-8), Dust Bag (122852-0), Triangular Rule (762001-3), Socket Wrench (782223-9)

Model XSL01Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	7-1/2"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacity (Bevel/Miter): 90°/90° (2-9/16" x 11-3/4"), 45°/45° (1" x 11-3/4")	
No Load Speed	2,200 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	25-3/4" x 17" x 17-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	27.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	44 lbs.



**XMT035**

### 18v LXT® MULTI-TOOL KIT

"Tool-less" Clamp System for Fast Accessory Installation

- 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion battery provides up to 20 minutes of continuous run time
- Variable speed control dial (6,000-20,000 OPM) enables user to match the speed to the application
- 3.2° oscillation angle engineered for faster, more aggressive cutting and sanding
- Large on/off slide switch with lock-on button for operator convenience

Model XMT035 Includes: (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 1-1/4" Plunge Blade (BIM) (A-95255), Multi-Tool Adapter (313249-6), Multi-Tool Adapter (313248-8), Tool Bag

Model XMT03Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Oscillations Per Minute	6,000 - 20,000 OPM
Oscillation Angle	3.2°
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.1 lbs.



**XOB01**

### 18v LXT® 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER KIT

Corded Performance without the Cord

- Three speed settings (7,000/9,500/11,000 OPM) engineered for fast material removal
- Up to 40 minutes (low speed) and 20 minutes (high speed) of run time on a single charge
- Large 1/8" random orbit action engineered for fast sanding and swirl-free finish
- One-touch electronic speed control switch provides fast, medium and low settings
- Ergonomically designed body and grip for increased operator comfort

Model XOB01 Includes: (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

Model XOB01Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Pad Size (round)	4-7/8"
Abrasive Disc Size	5"
Orbits Per Minute (3 speed)	7,000, 9,500, 11,000 OPM
Orbit Diameter	1/8"
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.



**XPK01**

### 18v LXT® 3-1/4" PLANER KIT

Planes Up to 3-1/4" Wide and 5/64" Deep in a Single Pass

- 2-blade cutter head with double edge carbide blades for added performance and smooth finish
- High power-to-weight ratio; weighs only 7.4 lbs.
- 14,000 RPM motor engineered for fast stock removal
- Click depth adjustment knob with easy-to-read scale with settings from 0" to 5/64"
- Spring-loaded stand elevates the base to protect the blades and workpiece

Model XPK01 Includes: (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 3-1/4" Planer Blade Set (D-46246), Blade Gauge (123062-2), Socket Wrench (782209-3), Tool Bag

Model XPK01Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Planing Width	3-1/4"
Planing Depth	5/64"
No Load Speed	14,000 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.3 lbs.



**XJP03Z**

### 18v LXT® PLATE JOINER

Delivers up to 300 Cuts for #0 Biscuits on a Single Charge

- Rack-and-pinion vertical fence system engineered for accurate fence adjustments
- Cast aluminum pivot fence with three positive stops at 0°, 45° and 90°, and easy centering on 3/4" material
- Six depth settings with one-touch stops for #0, #10, and #20 and most common biscuits sizes
- Cordless plate joiner provides portability and performance in the field or in the shop without the cord
- Large and easy-to-operate cam locks for fence adjustments

Model XJP03Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	4"
Cutting Capacity (depth)	3/4"
No Load Speed	6,500 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.2 lbs.

## SPEED



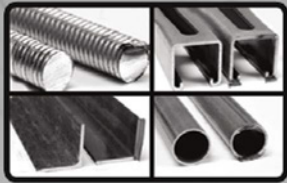
BL™ Motor delivers 3,900 RPM for faster cutting

## TECHNOLOGY



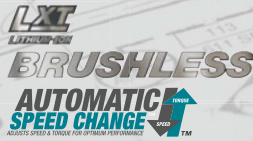
Automatic Speed Change™ adjusts cutting speed and torque during cut for optimum performance

## VERSATILITY



Cuts a wide range of metals including Unistrut®, all thread, channel, conduit, pipe and more

# FASTER METAL CUTTING



### NEW XSC02M

## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 5-7/8" METAL CUTTING SAW KIT

Cuts 2" Conduit in a Single Pass

- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts cutting speed and torque during cut for optimum performance
- Large cutting capacity (2-1/4" at 90°) allows for 2" conduit to be cut in a single pass
- BL™ Motor delivers 3,900 RPM for faster cutting
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Cuts a wide range of metals including Unistrut®, all thread, channel, conduit, pipe, sheet metal, square tubing, steel and more

**Model XSC02M Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 5-7/8" 32T C.T. Saw Blade (A-96095), Tool Bag

**Model XSC02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	5-7/8"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Depth	2-1/4"
No Load Speed	3,900 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.



### XSC01MB

## 18v LXT® 5-3/8" METAL CUTTING SAW KIT

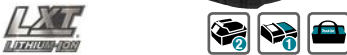
Cuts a Wide Range of Metal Material

- Makita-built motor delivers 3,600 RPM for faster cutting
- Cuts a wide range of metals including Unistrut®, all thread, channel, conduit, pipe, sheet metal, square tubing, steel and more
- Compact and ergonomic design at 13-3/4" long
- Weighs only 5.7 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XSC01MB Includes:** 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 5-3/8" 30T C.T. Saw Blade (A-95037), Tool Case

**Model XSC01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	5-3/8"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Depth	2"
No Load Speed	3,600 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.5 lbs.



### XBP02



## 18v LXT® PORTABLE BAND SAW KIT

4-3/4" x 4-3/4" Cutting Capacity

- 6-setting variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Built-in L.E.D. protection circuit with over-torque control protects motor
- Protective bumper design for added durability
- Tool hook secures the tool when not in use
- Accepts standard 44-7/8" x 1/2" blades
- Makita-built motor delivers faster cutting with 275-530 ft./min.

**Model XBP02 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 44-7/8" 18TPI Band Saw Blade (792556-A), Tool Bag

**Model XBP02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Max. Cutting Capacity (rectangular workpiece):	4-3/4" x 4-3/4"
No Load Speed (ft./min., var. speed)	275 - 530 ft./min.
Blade Length	44-7/8"
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	20-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	14.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	26 lbs.



### XBP01



## 18v LXT® COMPACT BAND SAW KIT

2-1/2" x 2-1/2" Cutting Capacity

- Makita-built motor delivers 630 ft./min. blade speed for fast cutting
- 2-1/2" cutting capacity is ideal for cutting conduit, Unistrut®, copper pipe, threaded rod, angle iron and channel
- Includes a blade wheel cover, saw suitable for appropriate one-handed operation: meets ANSI Standard 60745-2-20
- Accepts standard 32-7/8" x 1/2" blades
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model XBP01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Compact Portable Band Saw Blade 32-7/8", 14 TPI (B-40543), Tool Bag

**Model XBP01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Max. Cutting Capacity (rectangular workpiece):	2-1/2" x 2-1/2"
No Load Speed (ft./min., var. speed)	630 - ft./min.
Maximum Blade Length	44-7/8"
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19 lbs.



### XSJ01



## 18v LXT® 18 GAUGE STRAIGHT SHEAR KIT

Swivel Shear Head Rotates 360°

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 3,000 strokes per minute for faster cutting
- Cuts up to 18 gauge mild steel and 20 gauge stainless steel
- Weighs only 5.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Reversible belt-clip attaches to either side of the tool
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XSJ01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XSJ01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Mild Steel 18 ga. (mm) Stainless 20 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute	3,000 SPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.



### XNJ01



## 18v LXT® 16 GAUGE NIBBLER KIT

Powerful, Versatile and Cordless

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,900 SPM for fast and smooth cutting
- Ideal for cutting roofing sheet metal at thicknesses up to 16 gauge
- Die holder rotates 360° to meet demands of cutting direction
- Convenient chip disposal is below cutting material to minimize damage to cutting surface
- Cutting radius: inner edge 1-3/4"; outer edge 2"

**Model XNJ01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Punch (A-83951), Spanner Wrench (781028-4), Tool Bag

**Model XNJ01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Aluminum 12 ga. (mm) Mild Steel 16 ga. (mm) Stainless 18 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 1,900 SPM
Cutting Radius: Inner Edge Outer Edge	1-3/4" 2"
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.3 lbs.

BRUSHLESS WITH  
ELECTRIC BRAKEZ  
MAKITA  
XAG10Z

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION  
**BRUSHLESS**  
AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

NEW XAG10M

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER KIT

Electric Brake and Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch

- Electric brake for maximum productivity
- Electronic RPM controller turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life; delivers 8,500 RPM
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XAG10M Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Tool Case, Side Handle

**Model XAG10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.1 lbs.

**XPT**  
X-PROTECT™  
4.0Ah BATTERY

Z  
MAKITA  
XAG06Z

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION  
**BRUSHLESS**  
AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

XAG06MB

**XPT**  
X-PROTECT™  
4.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER

Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch for Comfortable Operation

- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Electronic RPM controller turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life; delivers 8,500 RPM

**Model XAG06MB Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Side Handle, Tool Case

**Model XAG06Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.1 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XAG03Z

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION  
**BRUSHLESS**  
AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

XAG03MB

**XPT**  
X-PROTECT™  
4.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER KIT

Slide Switch For User Convenience

- BL™ Brushless motor delivers 8,500 RPM
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XAG03MB Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Side Handle, Tool Case

**Model XAG03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XAG01Z

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

XAG01

**XPT**  
X-PROTECT™  
3.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER KIT

Compact Barrel Grip for Easy Handling

- Makita-built motor delivers 10,000 RPM for faster grinding
- Built-in L.E.D. protection circuit with over-torque control protects motor
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 12-1/2" long
- Weighs only 5.0 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XAG01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (125273-5), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (135103-2), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), Tool Case

**Model XAG01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
Wire Cup Brush	3-1/2"
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.

Z  
MAKITA  
XDG01Z

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

XDG01

**XPT**  
X-PROTECT™  
3.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® 1/4" DIE GRINDER KIT

Delivers 25,000 RPM for Faster Grinding

- Compact barrel grip design and weighs only 4.4 lbs. for easy handling
- Slide switch with lock-on for operator convenience
- Vent slots designed to direct exhaust air away from the user
- L.E.D. light flashes red when it is time to recharge the battery
- Built-in L.E.D. protection circuit with over-torque control protects the motor

**Model XDG01 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 1/4" Collet (763625-8), (2) Spanner Wrench (781039-9), Tool Bag

**Model XDG01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Max. Wheel Diameter	1-1/2"
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed	25,000 RPM
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.

CUTS UP TO 3/4"  
GRADE 60 #6 REBAR

**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

XCS01Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® REBAR CUTTER

Up To 75 Cuts Of #6 3/4" Rebar with A 3.0Ah LXT® Battery

- Cutting capacity range of 1/8" - 3/4"; cuts up to 60 grade #6 rebar
- Long lasting cutting blades provide up to 4,000 cuts before needing to be replaced
- Cutting head rotates 360° for different cutting positions
- Adjustable stopper holds the rebar at 90° to the cutting blade and assists in smooth cutting
- Ergonomic pistol grip handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XCS01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Cutting Capacity (thickness)	3/4"
Variable Speed	No
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-1/5"
Net Weight (with battery)	24.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	35.2 lbs.



**XSF03Z**

**BRUSHLESS**  
**PUSH DRIVE**

**XSF03MB**

## 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER KIT

Drives 1,860 Screws with Push Drive™ Technology using 4.0Ah BL1840B Battery¹

- BL™ Motor delivers 0-4,000 RPM to handle a variety of drywall and framing applications
- Push Drive™ Technology – in lock-on mode the motor starts only when the fastener is engaged for a quieter work environment and to save battery power
- Ergonomically designed rubberized pistol grip with large 2-finger trigger for increased comfort
- Adjustable nose piece delivers consistent screw depth

**Model XSF03MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 3" Magnetic Bit Holder (784812-6), Tool Case

**Model XSF03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.

¹ 1-1/4" screw attaching 1/2" drywall to a 20 ga. steel stud



**XSF01Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

## 18v LXT® DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

A Cordless Solution for Drywall and Framing Applications

- Makita-built motor delivers 0-4,000 RPM to handle drywall and framing applications
- Ergonomically designed rubberized pistol grip for increased comfort
- Adjustable nose piece delivers consistent screw depth
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 11-1/8" long
- Weighs only 3.8 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model XSF01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3 lbs.



**XRF02**

Screws not included

**3.0Ah BATTERY**

## 18v LXT® AUTOFEED SCREWDRIVER KIT

Ideal for Hanging Drywall

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers superior fastening speed with 4,000 RPM
- High collated screw capacity range: 1" to 2-1/8"
- Screw guide prevents screw strip tangling and can fold against the autofeed housing for easy storing
- Rugged aluminum dust-proof autofeed housing provides smooth sliding action

**Model XRF02 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), #2 Phillips Power Bit, 2/pk (B-10481), Square Power Bit, 1/pk (784645-9), Tool Bag

**Model XRF02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
Collated Screw Capacity	1" - 2-3/16"
No Load Speed	4,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.4 lbs.



**XRF01**

Screws not included

**3.0Ah BATTERY**

## 18v LXT® AUTOFEED SCREWDRIVER KIT

Ideal for Decking and Subfloors

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers superior fastening speed with 4,000 RPM for decking and sub-floor applications
- High collated screw capacity range: 1-3/4" to 2-15/16"
- Screw guide prevents screw strip tangling and can fold against the autofeed housing for easy storing
- Rugged aluminum dust-proof autofeed housing provides smooth sliding action

**Model XRF01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), #2 Phillips Power Bit, 1/pk (B-10475-1), Tool Bag

**Model XRF01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
Collated Screw Capacity	1-3/4" - 2-15/16"
No Load Speed	4,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.8 lbs.



**XOC01Z**

**4.0Ah BATTERY**

## 18v LXT® CUT-OUT TOOL KIT

Slim Body Design (2-1/4") for Comfort and Control

- Makita-built motor delivers 30,000 RPM for faster cutting
- Slide switch with lock-on for operator convenience
- On board bit change capabilities eliminates need for wrench
- Quick and easy "tool-less" depth adjustment
- Slim body design (2-1/4" diameter) for comfort and precision
- Large and conveniently located shaft lock button for fast bit changes

**Model XOC01MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 1/8" Cut-Out Bit (193446-8), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Tool Bag

**Model XOC01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Collet Capacity	1/8", 1/4"
No Load Speed	30,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



**XTS01**

**3.0Ah BATTERY**

## 18v LXT® 3/8" CROWN STAPLER KIT

Contact Actuation for Production Environments

- Makita-built motor delivers power to fasten a wide range of 3/8" crown staples (lengths 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" & 7/8"); also utilizes Arrow® T50
- Spring-loaded driving mechanism allows for a more compact tool with less weight
- Contact actuation is well-suited for production environment
- Rugged machined aluminum magazine ensures smooth loading and feeding of staples

**Model XTS01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XTS01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Staple Width	3/8"
Leg Length	1/4" to 7/8"
Crown	3/8"
Staple Magazine Capacity	98 staples
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	15.8 lbs.



**XTP01Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

## 18v LXT® PIN NAILER, 23 GA.

Drives up to 3,000 Nails using 3.0Ah 18v LXT® Battery BL1830

- Drives 4 different lengths of 23 gauge pin nails (11/16", 1", 1-3/16" and 1-3/8"); magazine capacity up to 130 nails
- Anti dry-fire mechanism stops the tool when three nails remain in the magazine
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 9-3/4" long
- Weighs only 4.6 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. lights illuminate the work area
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XTP01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Staple Width	1/32"
Leg Length	11/16" to 1-3/8"
Staple Magazine Capacity	130 staples
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.7 lbs.



**XNB01Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

## 18v LXT® 2" BRAD NAILER, 18 GA.

Drives 1000 Nails using 3.0Ah LXT® Battery BL1830²

- Drives a range of 18 gauge brad nails from 5/8" to 2"; magazine capacity up to 110 nails
- 2-mode selector switch for sequential or contact nailing operation
- Easy to use "tool-less" depth adjustment dial for a wide variety of finish applications
- Anti-dry drive mechanism engineered to prevent driving blanks and damage to work surface
- Battery gauge indicates battery charge level
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model XNB01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Nail Size	5/8" to 2" (18 ga.)
Magazine Capacity	110
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	11-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.

² Attaching plywood to Douglas fir with 5/8" to 2" nail

**XGC011****3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 10 OZ. CAULK/ADHESIVE GUN KIT

Delivers an Industry-Leading 1,100 lbs. of Dispensing Force

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,100 lbs. of dispensing force to dispense the highest viscosity adhesives and sealants
- 5-speed dial optimizes flow rate from 0-66 IPM
- Variable speed trigger allows user match speed to the application
- 360° rotatable cartridge holder fits 10 oz. and 300 ml cartridges

**Model XGC011 Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XGC012 Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (caulk or sealants)	10 oz.
Dispense Force	1,100 lbs.
Inches Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 66 IPM
Speed Settings	5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.1 lbs.

**XGC011B****3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® 20 OZ. CAULK GUN KIT

Delivers Up To 2.5X More Dispensing Speed<sup>3</sup>

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,100 lbs. of dispensing force to dispense the highest viscosity adhesives and sealants
- 5-speed dial optimizes flow rate from 0-66 IPM
- Variable speed trigger allows user match speed to the application
- 360° rotatable cartridge holder fits 20 oz. cartridges, sausage packs and bulk caulk and adhesives
- Includes 3 pistons for use with cartridges, sausage packs and bulk materials

**Model XGC011B Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC)

**Model XGC012B Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (caulk or sealants)	20 oz.
Dispense Force	1,100 lbs.
Inches Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 66 IPM
Speed Settings	5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	21-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.01 lbs.

<sup>3</sup> Compared to leading competitor

## POWERFUL DISPENSING FORCE

**3.0Ah BATTERY**

### VERSATILITY



5 speed dial optimizes flow rate from 0 - 66 IPM

**NEW XGC01M1C**

### 18v LXT® 29 OZ. CAULK AND ADHESIVE GUN KIT

Delivers an Industry-Leading 1,100 lbs. of Dispensing Force

- 5-speed dial optimizes flow rate from 0-66 IPM
- Variable speed trigger allows user to match speed to the application
- 360° rotatable cartridge holder fits 29 oz. cartridges
- Drip-reduction feature automatically relieves pressure on the material when trigger is released to prevent unintentional dispensing
- Overload indicator light notifies the operator when tool is nearly overloaded to minimize breakage of the sealant cartridge

**Model XGC01M1C Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Holder C (455951-6), Holder Joint C (143223-8), Piston D (143221-2), Rod (143220-4), Tool Bag

**Model XGC012C Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (caulk or sealants)	29 oz.
Dispense Force	1,100 lbs.
Inches Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 66 IPM
Speed Settings	5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.

## Caulking Gun Accessories

**196351-8**

### 10 oz. Cartridge Holder Set

Holds 10 oz. cartridge style caulks and adhesives

**196352-6**

### 20 oz. Barrel Holder Set

Holds 20 oz. cartridge style, sausage style and bulk caulks and adhesives

**197195-9**

### 29 oz. Cartridge Holder Set

Holds 29 oz. cartridge style caulks and adhesives

**DCF300Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® 13" JOB SITE FAN

Up to 5.7 Hours of Continuous Run-Time on a Single Charge<sup>4</sup>

- Durable design engineered to withstand a job site environment
- Frame structure engineered to reduce wind noise
- Three settings (high/medium/low) and oscillation selector for optimal air velocity and control
- 3-stage automatic timer with 1, 2, and 4 hour power-off selection
- Removable front guard for convenient clean up
- Tilt up/down design make it convenient to redirect air flow

**Model DCF300Z Includes:** AC Adapter; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	18V
AC Adaptor	Yes
Run Time (max, in hours)	5.7
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	12-1/2" x 18-9/10" x 23-7/10"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.6 lbs.

<sup>4</sup> In low speed using a BL1850 battery

**BCF201Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® JOB SITE FAN

Up to 5.5 Hours of Continuous Run Time on a Single Charge

- Durable design engineered to withstand a job site environment
- Protective bumpers for increased durability
- Two settings (high 1,700 RPM, low 1,200 RPM) for optimal air velocity control
- 3-stage automatic timer with 1, 2, and 4 hour power-off selection
- Large carrying handle for easy handling
- 45° adjustable platform allows a full range of fan positions

**Model BCF201Z Includes:** AC Adapter; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	14.4-18V
AC Adaptor	Yes
Speed (2 speed)	0 - 1,700, 0 - 1,200 RPM
Run Time (max, in hours)	5.5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	5" x 13-3/5" x 21-1/10"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.1 lbs.

**DUB182****3.0Ah BATTERY**

### 18v LXT® BLOWER KIT

179 MPH for Fast Clean-Ups

- Variable speed (0-18,000 RPM) for optimum speed control
- Up to 12 minutes of continuous operation at high speed with a 3.0Ah LXT® battery
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 20-3/4" long
- Weighs only 3.9 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip handle for increased operator comfort
- Makita-built variable 3-speed motor produces a maximum air velocity of 179 MPH

**Model DUB182 Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Rubber Blower Nozzle (132025-7), Tool Bag

**Model DUB182Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Air Volume	91 CFM
Max. Air Velocity	179 MPH
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 18,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.

## PORTABLE & VERSATILE



18v • 18v • 36v

**XBU02Z**

### 18v X2 LXT® (36v) BRUSHLESS BLOWER

Makita-Built BL™ Brushless Motor Produces A Maximum 473 CFM

- Delivers up to 29 minutes of run time at 15,800 RPM using two 18V LXT® 5.0Ah batteries
- Makita-built motor produces a maximum air velocity of 120 MPH
- 6-stage air velocity/volume selection dial with variable speed control trigger
- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for gas powered demands without leaving the 18V LXT® platform
- Zero emissions and reduced maintenance; no need for gas or oil

Model XBU02Z Includes: Tool Only - Long Nozzle (455915-0); Battery and Charger not included

Tool only - battery and charger not included

Max Air Volume	473 CFM
Max. Air Velocity	120 MPH
No Load Speed (variable speed)	11,400 - 21,500 RPM
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Sound Pressure	96 dB(A)
Overall Length	38-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.4 lbs.



18v • 18v • 36v

**XBU01Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v X2 LXT® (36v) BLOWER

Makita-built Motor Produces a Maximum Air Volume of 155 CFM

- Delivers up to 28 minutes of run time using two 5.0Ah 18V LXT® batteries on highest speed setting
- Makita-built motor produces a maximum air velocity of 208 MPH
- 2-speed (Low: 10,000 RPM, High: 17,000 RPM) design to match the speed to application
- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT® platform
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 36-1/4" long

Model XBU01Z Includes: Tool Only - Long Blower Nozzle (452123-4); Battery and Charger not included

Max Air Volume	155 CFM
Max. Air Velocity	208 MPH
No Load Speed (2 spd)	10,000/17,000 RPM
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Sound Pressure	86 dB(A)
Overall Length	36-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6 lbs.



36v

**UB360DWB**

2.2Ah BATTERY

### 36v BLOWER KIT

Delivers up to 14 Minutes of Run Time with 36v Battery Under No Load on Highest Setting

- Makita-built motor produces a maximum air velocity of 208 MPH with up to 30 min. of continuous run time
- 2-speed (Low: 10,000 RPM, High: 17,000 RPM) design to match the speed to application
- Lower noise level at only 86 dB(A) for improved user comfort, 30% quieter than gas
- Zero emissions, and reduced maintenance for increased ease of use

Model UB360DWB Includes: 36V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3622A), 36V Charger (DC36WA), Long Blower Nozzle (452123-4)

Max Air Volume	155 CFM
Max. Air Velocity	208 MPH
No Load Speed (2 spd)	10,000/17,000 RPM
Battery	36V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Sound Pressure	86 dB(A)
Overall Length	36-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



**XRU04Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS STRING TRIMMER

Up to 60 Minutes of Run Time with 3.0Ah Battery under No Load on the Lowest Setting

- BL™ Brushless motor delivers up to 6,000 RPM for faster cutting
- Adjustable speed dial (0-3,500 to 0-6,000 RPM) allows the operator to match speed to application
- Compact size is ideal for trimming and precise edging
- Zero emissions and reduced maintenance; no need for gas or oil

Model XRU04Z Includes: Tool Only - Trimmer Head (123235-7), Shoulder Strap (125516-5), Goggles (195246-2), Hex Wrench (783217-7), Hex Wrench (783202-0), Accessory Bag (831304-7); Battery and Charger not included

Cutting Capacity (diameter)	11-3/4"
No Load Speed (2 spd)	3,500/6,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	72-1/2"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18.7 lbs.



**XRU02Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® STRING TRIMMER

Up to 45 Minutes of Run Time with 3.0Ah Battery Under No Load

- Makita-built motor delivers 7,800 RPM for faster cutting
- Telescoping shaft (48-1/2" to 56-1/2") for optimum cutting position
- Adjustable 5-position pivoting head for cutting angle adjustment when trimming in tight spaces
- 180° rotating head allows the trimmer to convert to edger; 10-1/4" cutting width
- Compact size is ideal for trimming and precise edging

Model XRU02Z Includes: Tool Only - Trimmer Head (196146-9), Nylon Cord (196148-5); Battery and Charger not included

Cutting Capacity (diameter)	10-1/4"
No Load Speed	7,800 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	10-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.



**XMU02Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® GRASS SHEAR

Up to 125 Minutes of Run Time with 3.0Ah battery Under No Load

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,250 SPM for efficient cutting
- Toboggan-style base frame enables user to quickly adjust height to match the application
- Dual blade action cuts with a shearing effect for improved results
- Non-electrolyzed nickel plated blades engineered to resist staining and rusting
- Weighs only 3.6 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced user fatigue

Model XMU02Z Includes: Tool Only - Blade Cover (452055-5); Battery and Charger not included

Cutting Capacity (width)	6-5/16"
Depth Adjustment Range	3/8", 13/16", 1-3/16"
No Load Speed	1,250 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.45 lbs.



**XHU02Z**

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® HEDGE TRIMMER

Up to 75 Minutes of Run Time with 3.0Ah Battery on Lowest Setting

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,350 SPM for increased cutting speed
- 22" blade provides increased cutting capacity
- Anti-vibration design (five cushions within the motor housing) helps minimize vibration
- Battery capacity warning system; motor stops and light goes on indicating battery needs recharging (battery and charger sold separately)
- Lower noise level at only 87 dB(A) for operator comfort
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 38" long

Model XHU02Z Includes: Tool Only - Blade Cover (450490-1); Battery and Charger not included

Blade Length	22"
Strokes Per Minute	1,350 SPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	38"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.1 lbs.


**36V**  
LITHIUM-ION
**HCU02C1****2.2Ah**  
BATTERY
**36v CHAIN SAW KIT**  
Zero Emissions and up to 40%  
Quieter Than Gas

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,650 FPM for increased cutting speed
- Lower noise level at only 89 dB(A) for improved user comfort
- "Tool-less" chain adjustments for convenient operation and maintenance
- Front hand guard engineered to actuate chain brake when engaged
- 12" guide bar for increased capacity

**Model HCU02C1 Includes:** 36V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3622A), 36V Charger (DC36WA), 12" Guide Bar (165245-8), 12" Saw Chain (531-290-046)

Guide Bar Length	12"
Chain Speed	1,650 FPM
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	.043"
Battery	36V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	24-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.


**18v X2**  
LXT  
36V
**XCU02Z**Tool only - battery and  
charger not included
**18v X2 LXT® (36v) CHAIN SAW**  
Powered by Two 18v LXT®  
Lithium-Ion Batteries

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,650 FPM chain speed for fast cutting
- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver power and performance without leaving the 18V LXT® platform (batteries not included)
- 12" guide bar for increased capacity
- "Tool-less" chain adjustments for convenient operation and maintenance
- Front hand guard actuates chain brake when engaged

**Model XCU02Z Includes:** Tool Only - 12" Guide Bar (165245-8), 12" Saw Chain (531-290-046), Blade Cover; Battery and Charger not included

Guide Bar Length	12"
Chain Speed	1,650 FPM
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	.043"
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	24-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	11.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.


**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION
**XCU01Z**Tool only - battery and  
charger not included
**18v LXT® 4-1/2" CHAIN SAW**  
The Perfect Chain Saw for Limbing,  
Powered by 18v LXT®

- Makita-built motor delivers 980 FPM for increased cutting speed
- 4-1/2" guide bar is ideal for limbing
- "Tool-less" chain adjustments for convenient operation and maintenance
- Zero emissions and reduced maintenance
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 16-5/8" long
- Weighs only 5.4 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XCU01Z Includes:** Tool Only - 4-1/2" Saw Chain, 1/4"-.050", LXC01, UC120DWD (791284-8), 4-1/2" Guide Bar, LXC01, UC120DWD (158476-6); Battery and Charger not included

Guide Bar Length	4-1/2"
Chain Speed	980 FPM
Chain Pitch	1/4"
Chain Gauge	.050"
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.1 lbs.


**36V**  
LITHIUM-ION
**HHU01C1****2.2Ah**  
BATTERY
**36v HEDGE TRIMMER KIT**  
36v Lithium-Ion Battery Delivers  
the Cutting Performance of a Corded  
Trimmer

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,800 SPM for fast cutting
- 25-1/2" blade provides increased cutting capacity
- 6 speed dial (0 - 1,800 SPM) allows the user to match the speed to the application
- Lower noise level at only 86.5 dB(A); up to 30% quieter than gas
- 5-position rotating rear handle for increased comfort during vertical and angle trimming

**Model HHU01C1 Includes:** Tool Only - 36V Charger (DC36WA), 36V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3622A); Battery and Charger not included

Blade Length	25-1/2"
Strokes Per Minute	1,800 SPM
Battery	36V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	48-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	11.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.8 lbs.


**18v X2**  
LXT  
36V

**18v X2**  
LXT  
36V
**XHU04Z**Tool only - battery and  
charger not included
**18v X2 LXT® HEDGE TRIMMER**  
Two 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion Batteries  
Deliver the Cutting Performance of a  
Corded Trimmer

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,800 SPM for fast cutting
- 25-1/2" blade provides increased cutting capacity
- 6 speed dial (0 - 1,800 SPM) allows the user to match the speed to the application
- Lower noise level at only 86.5 dB(A); up to 30% quieter than gas
- Weighs only 13.3 lbs. with (2) 18V batteries (batteries not included) for reduced operator fatigue

**Model XHU04Z Includes:** Tool Only - Blade Cover; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Length	25-1/2"
Strokes Per Minute	1,800 SPM
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	48-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	13.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.7 lbs.


**18v X2**  
LXT  
36V
**XRU07Z**Tool only - battery and  
charger not included
**18v X2 LXT® (36v) BRUSHLESS  
STRING TRIMMER**
Zero Emissions and Reduced  
Maintenance; No Need for Gas or Oil

- Makita-built Outer Rotor BL™ Brushless Motor direct-drive system provides high power and increased torque
- Constant Speed Control minimizes reduction in rotation speed under load
- 2-speed options (Low: 0-5,000 RPM, High: 0-6,500 RPM) allows the operator to match speed to application
- Delivers up to 60 minutes of run time under load on the low speed setting using two 18V LXT® 5.0Ah BL1850 batteries\*

**Model XRU07Z Includes:** Tool Only - Bump & Feed Trimmer Head, XRU07 Trimmer Head (197297-1), Goggles (195246-2), Hex Wrench (783217-7), Hex Wrench (783202-0), Accessory Bag (831304-7); Battery and Charger not included

Cutting Capacity (diameter)	13-3/4"
No Load Speed (2 spd)	5,000/6,500 RPM
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	69"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.1 lbs.

\* Under Load: 13-3/4" cutting swath with .080" nylon line, approximate run time will vary according to grass conditions

**NO LIMITS**  
POWER & SPEED TO  
UNPLUG THE CORD

**UNPLUG  
YOUR CORDED TOOLS**

and pick up Makita's 18v X2 (36V) Lithium-Ion line up. Get the freedom you need to reach new heights with unmatched run time - you'll never look back.


**36v POWER**  
(2) 18v BATTERIES


Learn More [makitatools.com/X2](http://makitatools.com/X2)



## DCL500Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® CYCLICONIC CANISTER VACUUM Long Lasting Powerful Suction

- Powerful motor generates 46 CFM of suction power and 26.5" of water lift
- Up to 49 minutes of continuous operation using a 5.0Ah LXT® battery (battery not included)
- Filtration system with cyclonic separation keeps motor running at optimum performance
- Cyclonic system separates large dust particles from fine dust particles so that only fine dust particles are captured on the filter

**Model DCL500Z Includes:** Floor Nozzle (SH00000035), Telescoping Extension Wand (SH00000037), Crevice Nozzle (SH00000042), Shoulder Strap (166124-3), Hose (SH00000034), (SH00000032); Battery and Charger not included

Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	49 min.
Air Flow Rate	46 CFM
Static Water Lift	26.5"
Working Sound Level	64 dB(A)
Capacity (pint)	.53 pint
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



## XRM04B

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® BLUETOOTH® JOB SITE RADIO Bluetooth® and MP3 Compatible

- Equipped with Bluetooth® to wirelessly connect your mobile device to play music
- Menu controls to set FM mono/stereo, clock settings, loudness, snooze, and iPod® controls
- Runs up to 20 hours with an 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah battery and 6 hours with an 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah battery
- Protective bumpers are engineered for increased durability
- One auxiliary port for MP3 compatibility and one USB port for charging your mobile device

**Model XRM04B Includes:** Tool Only - AC Adapter (SE0000104), Antenna, AA Battery for Clock; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	7.2-18V
Digital Tuner	FM/AM
Backlit LCD Display	Yes
iPod® Dock	Yes
AC Adaptor	Yes
Dimensions (LxWxH)	11" x 6-3/8" x 11-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.95 lbs.



iPod® not included

## XRM03

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® JOBSITE RADIO iPod® Docking Station, MP3 Compatible

- Built-in dock works with most models of iPod® iPhones® for charging and playing music
- Menu controls to set FM mono/stereo, clock settings, loudness, snooze, and iPod® controls
- Runs 16 hours with an 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion battery and 8 hrs. with an 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery (battery and charger sold separately)
- Protective bumpers are engineered for increased durability
- Two auxiliary ports for MP3/iPod® compatibility
- Delivers rich stereo sound from two powerful 3" side-firing speakers

**Model XRM03B Includes:** AC Adaptor (SE0000104), Antenna (SE0000256), AA Battery for Clock; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	7.2-18V
Digital Tuner	FM/AM
Backlit LCD Display	Yes
iPod® Dock	Yes
AC Adaptor	Yes
Dimensions (LxWxH)	11" x 6-3/8" x 11-7/8"
Net Weight (w/battery)	10.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.2 lbs.



## DCM500Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® COFFEE MAKER Auto Drip Brewing

- Brews one 5 oz. cup of coffee in 3 min. when plugged into a power outlet; one 5 oz. cup of coffee in 7 min. when powered by a 5.0Ah 18V LXT® battery
- No paper filters needed; permanent drip filter allows grounds to be poured directly into coffee maker
- Battery adapter can be removed when using AC power
- Compact design at only 8-3/8" tall with a 3-1/2" cup clearance
- Boil dry protection automatically turns the coffee maker off if there is not enough water

**Model DCM500Z Includes:** Measuring Spoon, AC Power Supply Cord, Battery Holder; Battery and Charger not included

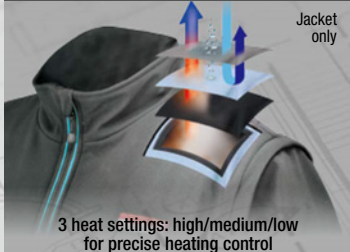
Overall Length	8-3/8"
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.4 lbs.

## RUN TIME



Accepts Makita 18v LXT® and Compact Lithium-Ion Batteries (not included); USB power port for charging portable electronic devices

## CONTROL



3 heat settings: high/medium/low for precise heating control

## VERSATILITY



Removable zip off sleeves quickly converts the jacket into a vest

# UP TO 28 HOURS OF HEAT\*



Jacket only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® HEATED JACKET (JACKET ONLY)

DCJ200ZS	SMALL
DCJ200ZM	MEDIUM
DCJ200ZL	LARGE
DCJ200ZXL	X-LARGE
DCJ200Z2XL	2X-LARGE
DCJ200Z3XL	3X-LARGE

### Stay Warm In Cold Harsh Job Site Environments

- 3 core heat zones (left chest, right chest, back) for optimum heat distribution
- 3 heat settings (high/ medium/ low) for precise heating control
- Features 4 pockets: zippered chest pocket and side pockets (left and right), sleeve pocket
- On/Off heat controller with 3 L.E.D. indicators

\* with BL1850B on low setting



Jacket only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® MOSSY OAK® HEATED JACKET (JACKET ONLY)

DCJ201ZS	SMALL
DCJ201ZM	MEDIUM
DCJ201ZL	LARGE
DCJ201ZXL	X-LARGE
DCJ201Z2XL	2X-LARGE
DCJ201Z3XL	3X-LARGE

18V LXT® Heated Jacket & Mossy Oak® Heated Jacket Include: Jacket Only; Battery and Charger not included

Heat Settings	High-Medium-Low
Number of Pockets	5 (including battery pocket)
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.8 lbs.



Vest only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® HEATED VEST (VEST ONLY)

DCV200ZM	MEDIUM
DCV200ZL	LARGE
DCV200ZXL	X-LARGE
DCV200Z2XL	2X-LARGE
DCV200Z3XL	3X-LARGE

### Stay Warm In Cold Job Site Environments

- Up to 28 hours of heat using 5.0Ah LXT® battery on low setting

18V LXT® Heated Vest Includes: Vest Only; Battery and Charger not included

Heat Settings	High-Medium-Low
Number of Pockets	5 (including battery pocket)
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.7 lbs.

**NEW DML805**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® CORDLESS/CORDED L.E.D. FLOOD LIGHT

L.E.D. Lights Deliver Bright and Even Lighting For Large Workspaces

- Up to 8.5 hours of continuous illumination with a 5.0Ah 18V LXT® battery on High mode (battery and charger not included)
- Up to 17 hours of continuous illumination with a 5.0Ah 18V LXT® battery on Low mode (battery and charger not included)
- L.E.D. flood light delivers either full brightness (750 lumens) on High or half brightness (450 lumens) on Low
- Extreme Protection Technology (XPT™) is engineered for improved dust and water resistance for operation in harsh conditions (only with DC power)

**Model DML805 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	17
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	750
Overall Length	8-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.1 lbs.

**DML802**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® L.E.D. FLASHLIGHT

Up to 21 Hours of Illumination with 5.0Ah LXT® Battery

- High-luminance single L.E.D. flashlight provides 200 lumens
- 12 position pivoting flashlight head with positive stops from 60° - 110°
- Aluminum flashlight head design for increased durability
- Metal hang hook is convenient and job site durable
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 10-3/4" long
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model DML802 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	21
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Bulb	6 LED
Lumens	200
Overall Length	10-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.5 lbs.

**DML185**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® XENON FLASHLIGHT

Up to 7.5 Hours of Illumination with 5.0Ah LXT® Battery

- Xenon bulb for 4,500-lux brightness
- 4-position head pivots for versatility
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 11-1/8" long
- Includes shoulder strap and 2 bulbs
- Battery and charger sold separately
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model DML185 Includes:** (2) Replacement Bulb (Xenon), 2/pk (A-90261); Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	7.5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	180
Bulb	Xenon
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.2 lbs.

**LXLM01**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® L.E.D. FLASHLIGHT

Flashlight Illuminates The Job site

- 6 LED Flashlight runs up to 82.5 hours per charge from a single fully charged 18V 5.0Ah LXT® Lithium-Ion battery (battery not included)
- Compact and ergonomic design at 5-7/8" long
- Weighs only 1.3 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Hand strap for extra convenience
- Compact size ideal for work in tight spaces
- Ideal addition to any tool box
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model LXLM01 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	82.5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	500
Bulb	6 LED
Overall Length	5-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.5 lbs.

**DML184**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® FLUORESCENT/ INCANDESCENT FLASHLIGHT

Two Modes: Fluorescent or Incandescent

- High illumination fluorescent light for extra brightness
- Long run time with up to 20 incandescent hours and 7.8 fluorescent hours per charge with a 5.0Ah battery (battery sold separately)
- Hang strap with swivel hook for extra convenience
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 17-3/4" long
- Weighs only 2 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model DML184 Includes:** Fluorescent Bulb (SM00000050), Light Bulb, 2/pk (A-94502); Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	20
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	15
Bulb	Flourescent
Overall Length	17-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.5 lbs.

**NEW DML806**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® L.E.D. LANTERN/FLASHLIGHT

Dual Purpose; Use as a Lantern or Flashlight

- Three L.E.D. lighting modes: 360° lantern, 180° lantern or flashlight
- 360° lantern mode provides 620 lumens; 180° lantern mode provides 310 lumens; flashlight mode provides 90 lumens
- 180°-360° lantern lighting allows the user to select between entire work area or specific task illumination
- Up to 11 hours of continuous illumination in 360° lantern mode with a 5.0Ah LXT® battery (battery sold separately)

**Model DML806 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	59
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	240
Bulb	12 LED
Overall Length	14-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.4 lbs.

**NEW DML807**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® L.E.D. LANTERN/FLASHLIGHT

Built-in USB Port

- Three L.E.D. lighting modes: 360° lantern, 180° lantern or flashlight
- 360° lantern mode provides 610 lumens; 180° lantern mode provides 300 lumens; flashlight mode provides 150 lumens
- 180°-360° lantern lighting allows the user to select between entire work area or specific task illumination
- Up to 11 hours of continuous illumination in 360° lantern mode with a 5.0Ah LXT® battery (battery sold separately)

**Model DML807 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	36
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	300
Bulb	12 LED
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.36 lbs.

**DML801**

Battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® 12 L.E.D. FLASHLIGHT

Extra Bright 12 L.E.D. Flashlight Provides 240 Lumens

- Up to 17 hours of continuous illumination in 12 L.E.D. mode with a 5.0Ah 18V LXT® battery (sold separately)
- Up to 40 hours of continuous illumination in 6 L.E.D. mode with a 5.0Ah 18V LXT® battery (sold separately)
- Flashlight head folds up and down with 7 positive stops and rotates left to right for multiple lighting angles
- Metal hang hook swivels 360° and folds away for extra convenience
- 2-mode on/off switch delivers either full brightness (240 lumens) with 12 L.E.D. or half brightness (120 lumens) with 6 L.E.D.

**Model DML801 Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	40
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	240
Bulb	12 LED
Overall Length	15"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	1.65 lbs.

# LXT

## LITHIUM-ION

# POWERING 125+ TOOLS<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>In 2016

5.0Ah  
BATTERY



45 Minute  
Charge Time  
**NEW** BL1850B

4.0Ah  
BATTERY



40 Minute  
Charge Time  
**NEW** BL1840B

3.0Ah  
BATTERY



30 Minute  
Charge Time  
BL1830

2.0Ah  
BATTERY



25 Minute  
Charge Time  
**NEW** BL1820B

# LESS TIME CHARGING MORE TIME WORKING

## 3-2-Piece Cordless Combo Kits

COMPACT  
LITHIUM-ION  
18V POWER

### BRUSHLESS

**NEW** XT248R

2.0Ah  
BATTERY

XPH06Z Brushless 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill  
XDT08Z Brushless Impact Driver  
BL1820B (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery  
DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger



COMPACT  
LITHIUM-ION  
18V POWER

**NEW** CT320R

2.0Ah  
BATTERY

XFD10R 1/2" Driver-Drill BL1820 (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery  
XDT11R Impact Driver DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger  
DML185W Flashlight



COMPACT  
LITHIUM-ION  
18V POWER

**NEW** CT225R

2.0Ah  
BATTERY

XFD10Z 1/2" Hammer Driver-Drill BL1820B (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery  
XDT11Z Impact Driver DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger



COMPACT  
LITHIUM-ION  
18V POWER

**CT200RW**

2.0Ah  
BATTERY

XFD01Z 1/2" Driver-Drill BL1820 (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery  
XDT04Z Impact Driver DC18RC Rapid Optimum Charger



## Impact GOLD

Xtreme Torsion Technology

**B-49616**

**IMPACT GOLD® 3 PC. ASSORTED (2-1/2") TORX DOUBLE-ENDED POWER BITS**  
Lasts up to 10X Longer than Standard Bits

• One bit with two magnetic tips for quick bit changes



**B-52370**

**IMPACT GOLD® 38 PC. TORSION BIT SET**  
Designed Exclusively for High-Torque Impact Drivers

• Impact GOLD® insert bits last up to 10X longer than standard insert bits  
• Mag Boost makes any power bit magnetic



Additional Impact GOLD® Accessories See pg. 96-97

Learn More [makitatools.com/ImpactGold](http://makitatools.com/ImpactGold)



**Z**  
MORE POWER  
XPH10Z

**NEW XPH10R** **XPT™** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
**More Compact And 26% More RPM<sup>1</sup>**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable 2-speed design (0-600 & 0-1,900 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling, driving and hammer applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-3/4" long
- Weighs only 3.4 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort on the job
- Dual L.E.D. lights with afterglow illuminate the work area

**Model XPH10R Includes:** (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case, Belt Clip

**Model XPH10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 600 / 0 - 1,900 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 9,000 / 0 - 28,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.7 lbs.

<sup>1</sup> Compared to XPH01Z



**Z**  
MORE POWER  
XFD10Z

**NEW XFD10R** **XPT™** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT 1/2" DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
**More Compact And 26% More RPM<sup>2</sup>**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 480 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Mechanical 2-speed transmission (0-600 & 0-1,900 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Features Extreme Protection Technology (XPT™) which is engineered to provide increased dust and water resistance in harsh job site conditions
- Dual L.E.D. lights with afterglow illuminate the work area
- Ergonomically designed handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort

**Model XFD10R Includes:** (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XFD10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2"), Masonry (1/2")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 600 / 0 - 1,900 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	480 in.lbs./54N•m
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.6 lbs.

<sup>2</sup> Compared to XFD01Z



**Z**  
MORE POWER  
XDT11Z

**NEW XDT11R** **XPT™** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT IMPACT DRIVER KIT**  
**Makita 4-Pole Motor with 4-Brush Design Delivers 26% More RPM without Decreasing Torque<sup>3</sup>**

- Variable speed (0-2,900 RPM & 0-3,500 IPM) and 1,460 in.lbs. of torque for a wide range of fastening applications
- All metal gear housing for increased job site durability
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 5-3/8" long
- Weighs only 2.8 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Convenient one-touch 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes

**Model XDT11R Includes:** (2) 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Case

**Model XDT11Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,900 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,460 in.lbs./165N•m
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.3 lbs.

<sup>3</sup> Compared to XDT04Z



**NEW XLC02RB1W** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT VACUUM KIT**  
**Strong Suction Power for Fast Cleaning with More Run Time**

- Up to 15 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal

**Model XLC02RB1W Includes:** 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122858-8), Crevice Nozzle (451240-7), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3)

Capacity (pint)	1.3 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	15 min.
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6 lbs.



**NEW XLC02ZW** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT VACUUM**  
**Strong Suction Power for Fast Cleaning**

- Up to 10 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal

**Model XLC02ZW Includes:** Tool Only - Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122858-8), Crevice Nozzle (451240-7), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3); Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (pint)	1.3 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	10 min.
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.8 lbs.



**NEW XRM02W** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT JOB SITE RADIO**  
**MP3 Compatible for iPod® and MP3 Players**

- Delivers rich stereo sound from two powerful 3" side-firing speakers
- Up to 19 hours of continuous use with BL1830 battery (battery not included)
- Protective bumper design for added durability
- 10 Preset FM/AM buttons
- One auxiliary port for MP3/iPod® compatibility
- Water-resistant construction is engineered for improved operation in harsh job site conditions

**Model XRM02W Includes:** Tool Only - AC Adapter (SE00000077), Antenna (SE00000033), AA Battery for Clock; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	7.2-18V
Digital Tuner	FM/AM
Backlit LCD Display	Yes
Memory Preset	5 FM / 5 AM
AC Adaptor	Yes
Auxiliary Port	Yes
Power Source	AC or Makita slide-style and pod-style batteries
Dimensions (LxWxH)	10-1/8" x 6-3/8" x 17"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



**NEW DML185W** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT XENON FLASHLIGHT**  
**Xenon Light Provides Spotlight Illumination**

- High illumination Xenon bulb emits at 4,500 Lux
- Up to 4 hours of continuous illumination with a 3.0Ah 18V LXT® battery (battery and charger not included)
- 4-position head pivots for greater versatility
- Compact design at only 11-1/8" long and weighs just over 2 lbs.
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort
- An ideal addition to any gangbox or toolbox

**Model DML185W Includes:** Flashlight Only - battery and charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	4
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Lumens	180
Bulb	Xenon
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.82 lbs.



**NEW DML186W** **2.0Ah BATTERY**

**18v COMPACT L.E.D. FLASHLIGHT**  
**Runs up to 35 Hours on a Single Charged 18v 2.0Ah Compact Lithium-Ion Battery**

- Compact design at 5-7/8" long and weighs only 1.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Hand strap for extra convenience
- Accepts Makita 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah battery for even longer run time
- Compact size for work in tight spaces.
- Compact 6 L.E.D. Flashlight runs up to 35 hours per charge from a single fully charged 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery
- An ideal addition to any gangbox or toolbox

**Model DML186W Includes:** Flashlight Only; Battery and Charger not included

Run Time (max, in hours)	35
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Bulb	6 LED
Overall Length	5-7/8"
Net Weight	1.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.55 lbs.



### NEXT GENERATION

12v max CXT™  
SLIDE-STYLE  
LITHIUM-ION

4.0Ah  
BATTERY



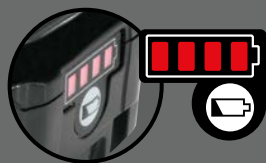
NEW BL1041B

2.0Ah  
BATTERY



NEW BL1021B

UPGRADED  
NEW L.E.D. BATTERY  
CHARGE INDICATOR



SLIDE-STYLE  
COMBINING PERFORMANCE  
WITH SUPERIOR ERGONOMICS  
IN A COMPACT SIZE

### 2-Piece Cordless Combo Kits



NEW CT226RX

FD05Z 3/8" Driver-Drill  
DT03Z Impact Driver  
BL1021B (2) 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WD CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger



2.0Ah



NEW CT226

FD05Z 3/8" Driver-Drill  
DT03Z Impact Driver  
BL1021B (2) 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WD CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger



1.5Ah



NEW CT229R

FD05Z 3/8" Driver-Drill  
RJ03Z Impact Driver  
BL1021B (2) 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WD CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger



2.0Ah



NEW CT227R

FD05Z 3/8" Driver-Drill  
SH02Z 3-3/8" Circular Saw  
BL1021B (2) 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WD CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger



2.0Ah

### ERGONOMICS



Ergonomically designed handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort

### COMFORT



Weighs only 2.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

### TECHNOLOGY



The BL™ Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently

## 2-SPEED BRUSHLESS DRIVER-DRILL



FD07Z



### DESIGN

6-1/16"

Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-1/16" long



2.0Ah

NEW FD07R1

12v max CXT™ BRUSHLESS  
3/8" DRIVER-DRILL KIT  
Compact Brushless and  
Ergonomic Design

- Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-1/16" long
- Weighs only 2.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 280 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

Model FD07R1 Includes: (2) 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

Model FD07Z Includes: Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1,500 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	280 in.lbs.
Battery	12V max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-1/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.2 lbs.

**NEW PH04R1**

### 12v max CXT™ 3/8" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT

Slide Style Battery and Improved Ergonomic Grip

- Variable 2-speed design (0-450 & 0-1,700 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Makita-built motor delivers 250 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-7/8" long
- Weighs only 2.5 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue

**Model PH04R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

**Model PH04Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16"), Masonry (5/16")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1,700 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	6,750 - 25,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	250 in.lbs.
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

**NEW PH05R1**

### 12v max CXT™ BRUSHLESS 3/8" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT

Compact Brushless and Ergonomic Design

- Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-5/8" long
- Weighs only 2.4 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 280 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model PH05R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

**Model PH05Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1-1/8"), Masonry (5/16")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1,500 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 6,750 / 0 - 22,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	280 in.lbs.
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.2 lbs.

**NEW FD05R1**

### 12v max CXT™ 3/8" DRIVER-DRILL KIT

Slide Style Battery and Improved Ergonomic Grip

- Variable 2-speed design (0-450 & 0-1,700 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Makita-built motor delivers 250 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Ergonomically designed handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort
- 12v max CXT™ slide battery design enables the tool to stand on its own for user convenience
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 7-7/16" long

**Model FD05R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

**Model FD05Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1,700 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	250 in.lbs.
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-7/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

**NEW FD06R1**

### 12v max CXT™ 1/4" HEX DRIVER-DRILL KIT

Slide Style Battery and Improved Ergonomic Grip

- Variable 2-speed design (0-450 & 0-1,700 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Makita-built motor delivers 250 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 6-3/16" long
- Weighs only 2.1 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- 12v slide battery design enables the tool to stand on its own for user convenience

**Model FD06R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

**Model FD06Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16")
Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1,700 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	250 in.lbs.
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-3/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

**NEW DT03R1**

### 12v max CXT™ IMPACT DRIVER KIT

Slide Style Battery and Improved Ergonomic Grip

- Variable speed (0-2,600 RPM & 0-3,500 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Motor delivers 970 in.lbs. of Max Torque in an ultra compact size
- Ergonomically designed handle with rubberized soft grip provides increased comfort
- 12v slide battery design enables the tool to stand on its own for user convenience

**Model DT03R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), Tool Case

**Model DT03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,600 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	970 in.lbs./110N•m
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6"
Net Weight	2.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

**SH02R1**

### 12v max CXT™ 3-3/8" CIRCULAR SAW KIT

High Cutting Efficiency

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,500 RPM for faster cutting
- 3-3/8" blade delivers a maximum cutting depth of 1" for a wide range of cutting applications
- Adjustable cutting depth from 1" at 90° and 5/8" at 45°
- Tilting base for bevel cuts from 0° - 45°
- Cuts plywood, MDF, pegboard, particleboard, melamine, drywall and more
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model SH02R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD), 3-3/8" 20T C.T. Saw Blade (A-95021)

**Model SH02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	3-3/8"
Arbor (mm)	15 mm
No Load Speed	1,500 RPM
Max. Cutting Capacity (at 90°)	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity (at 45°)	5/8"
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Net Weight (with battery)	3.5 lbs.

**NEW RJ03R1**

### 12v max CXT™ RECIPRO SAW KIT

Slide Style Battery and Improved Ergonomic Grip

- Variable speed motor delivers 0-3,300 strokes per minute combined with a 1/2" length stroke to provide faster cutting
- Exclusive dual-position on/off switch design allows for either paddle switch or trigger switch operation
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity; accepts both Recipro and Jig Saw blades
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminate the work area

**Model RJ03R1 Includes:** (2) 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1021B), 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WD)

**Model RJ03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1/2"
Max. Cutting Capacity:	Pipe (2"), Wood (2")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,300 SPM
Battery	12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.5 lbs.

## 12v max LITHIUM-ION 3 & 2-Piece Cordless Combo Kits

### LCT314W

FD02ZW 3/8" Driver-Drill  
DT01ZW Impact Driver  
LM01W L.E.D. Flashlight  
BL1014 (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WB Lithium-Ion Charger



### LCT212W

FD02ZW 3/8" Driver-Drill  
RJ01ZW Recipro Saw  
BL1014 (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WB Lithium-Ion Charger



### LCT209W

FD02ZW 3/8" Driver-Drill  
DT01ZW Impact Driver  
BL1014 (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WB Lithium-Ion Charger



### LCT208W

FD02ZW 3/8" Driver-Drill  
SH01ZW 3-3/8" Circular Saw  
BL1014 (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery  
DC10WB Lithium-Ion Charger



### FD02W

#### 12v max 3/8" DRIVER-DRILL KIT Makita-Built Motor Delivers 200 in.lbs. of Max Torque

- Variable 2-speed design (0 - 350 & 0 - 1,300 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Ultra-compact design at only 7-7/16" long and weighs only 2.2 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- Makita-built motor delivers 200 in.lbs. of Max Torque and 120 in.lbs. of PTI torque in an ultra compact size
- Ergonomic shape fits like a glove with even pressure

**Model FD02W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Holster (168467-9), #2 Double Ended Phillips Bit (784244-7), Tool Case

**Model FD02ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included



### AD02W

#### 12v max 3/8" RIGHT ANGLE DRILL KIT Close Quarters Drilling and Driving

- Makita-built motor delivers up to 100 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- Variable speed (0 - 800 RPM) for a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 12-1/4" long
- Weighs only 2.5 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Compact 3-1/2" angle head height for use in close quarters
- Ergonomic barrel grip design for added comfort

**Model AD02W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Tool Case

**Model AD02ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 350 / 0 - 1,300 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	200 in.lbs./22N•m
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	7-7/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1/2")
No Load Speed	800 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	100 in.lbs./11N•m
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.7 lbs.



### FD01W

#### 12v max 1/4" HEX DRIVER-DRILL KIT Ultra-Compact Design

- Variable 2-speed design (0-350 & 0-1,300 RPM) covers a wide range of drilling and driving applications
- Ultra-compact design at only 6-3/16" long and weighs only 2.0 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Convenient 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- Makita-built motor delivers 200 in.lbs. of Max Torque and 120 in.lbs. of PTI torque in an ultra compact size
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model FD01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Holster (168467-9), #2 Double Ended Phillips Bit (784244-7), Tool Case

**Model FD01ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 350 / 0 - 1,300 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	200 in.lbs./22N•m
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-3/16"
Net Weight (with battery)	2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.



### DT01W

#### 12v max IMPACT DRIVER KIT 800 in.lbs. of Max Torque in an Ultra-Compact Size

- Variable speed (0 - 2,400 RPM & 0 - 3,000 IPM) for a wide range of fastening application
- Ultra-compact design at only 6-1/8" long and weighs only 2.0 lbs. for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- Convenient 1/4" hex chuck for quick bit changes
- Makita's proprietary hammer and anvil are made using the highest quality steel and heat hardened to last longer

**Model DT01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Holster (168467-9), #2 Double Ended Phillips Bit (784244-7), Tool Case

**Model DT01ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,400 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	800 in.lbs./90N•m
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.



### WT01W

#### 12v max 3/8" IMPACT WRENCH KIT Makita-Built Motor Delivers 1,000 in.lbs. of Max Torque

- Variable speed (0-2,300 RPM & 0-3,000 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Ultra-compact design at only 6-3/8" long and weighs only 2.1 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Makita's proprietary hammer and anvil are made using the highest quality steel and heat hardened to last longer
- Only use genuine Makita batteries and chargers

**Model WT01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Tool Case

**Model WT01ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	1,000 in.lbs.
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	6-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.



### SH01W

#### 12v max 3-3/8" CIRCULAR SAW Up to 70 Cuts of 1/2" x 12" Plywood Per Charge

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,400 RPM for faster cutting
- 3-3/8" blade delivers a maximum cutting depth of 1" for a wide range of cutting applications
- Adjustable cutting depth from 1" at 90° and 5/8" at 45°
- Tilting base for bevel cuts from 0° - 45°
- Cuts Plywood, MDF, Pegboard, Particleboard, Melamine, Drywall and more

**Model SH01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), 3-3/8" 20T C.T. Saw Blade (A-95021)

**Model SH01ZW Includes:** Tool Only, Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	3-3/8"
Arbor (mm)	15 mm
No Load Speed	1,400 RPM
Max. Cutting Capacities:	90° (1"), 45° (5/8")
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	11-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.61 lbs.



**2**  
MAKES EASY  
ON/OFF

CC01ZW



### CC01W

#### 12v max 3-3/8" TILE/ GLASS SAW KIT Up to 70 Cuts on a Single Charge<sup>1</sup>

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,400 RPM for fast and powerful cutting
- 3-3/8" blade delivers a maximum cutting depth of 1" for a wide range of cutting applications
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 11-3/8" long
- Weighs only 3.7 lbs. (with battery) for reduced operator fatigue
- Nickel-plated tilting base for bevel cuts from 0° to 45°
- Adjustable cutting depth up to 1" at 90° and 5/8" at 45°

**Model CC01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), Tile Saw Blade

**Model CC01ZW Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	3-3/8"
Arbor (mm)	15 mm
No Load Speed	1,400 RPM
Max. Cut Depth:	90° (1"), 45° (5/8")
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	11-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.

<sup>1</sup> Cutting glass 11-3/4" wide and 3/8" thick with a diamond blade



**2**  
MAKES EASY  
ON/OFF

RJ01ZW



### RJ01W

#### 12v max RECIPRO SAW KIT 25% Faster Cutting Speed on 1-1/2" PVC Pipe

- Variable speed motor delivers 0-3,300 strokes per minute combined with a 1/2" length stroke to provide faster cutting
- Makita-exclusive dual-position on/off switch allows for either paddle switch or trigger switch operation
- "Tool-less" blade change system allows for faster blade installation and removal for increased productivity
- Compact design at 14" long and only 2.6 lbs. for convenient operation
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminate the work area

**Model RJ01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB)

**Model RJ01ZW Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	1/2"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	Pipe (2"), Wood (2")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,300 SPM
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.65 lbs.



**2**  
MAKES EASY  
ON/OFF

VJ01ZW



### VJ01W

#### 12v max JIG SAW KIT Fast Cutting, Weighs Only 3.7 lbs.

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-2,400 strokes per minute
- 3 orbital settings plus straight cutting for use in a wide range of materials
- Compact, well-balanced design at only 3.7 lbs. (w/battery) for reduced operator fatigue
- Through-the-body dust port for use with a vacuum provides efficient dust management
- Built-in dust blower clears the line of cut for increased accuracy

**Model VJ01W Includes:** (2) 12V max Lithium-Ion Battery (BL1014), Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WB), 4-1/8" 9TPI Jig Saw Blade (792529-7-1), Tool Case

**Model VJ01ZW Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Length of Stroke	11/16"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	Wood (2-9/16"), Mild Steel (1/16"), Aluminum (5/32")
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,400 SPM
Blade Shank	"T" Tang
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10.4 lbs.



### LC01Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

#### 12v max VACUUM Quick Clean-Ups with Strong Suction Power

- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal
- Up to 12 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 12V max Lithium-Ion battery

**Model LC01ZW Includes:** Tool Only - Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122861-9), Crevice Nozzle (416041-0), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3); Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (pint)	1.25 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	12 min.
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	17-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4 lbs.

## 7.2v LITHIUM-ION



### LC05

Includes Built-In Battery with AC Charger Cord

#### 12v max VACUUM, BUILT-IN BATTERY Strong Suction Power

- Powered by a 12V max Lithium-Ion built-in battery with AC adapter power supply
- Features 3 vacuum modes: low, high or turbo
- Up to 12 minutes of continuous use in low mode from a fully charged battery
- L.E.D. light indicates when to charge battery and when dust bag is full
- Easy to open hinged front cover for convenient dust bag removal and replacement
- Suction port is angled for easy floor cleaning

**Model LC05 Includes:** Paper Dust Bag, Cloth Dust Bag, Pipe, Sash Nozzle Holder, Sash Nozzle, Nozzle, AC Adapter

Capacity (pint)	1.05 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	12 min.
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	38-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.3 lbs.



### ML102

Tool only - battery and charger not included

#### 12v max L.E.D. LANTERN/ FLASHLIGHT Ultra-Compact L.E.D. Lantern/Flashlight Runs up to 8 Hours Per Charge

- Can be used as a Lantern or Flashlight by turning the selector knob to change the internal L.E.D. direction
- Conical reflector provides 360° illumination
- Enhanced dust and drip-proof design allows for use in outdoor applications
- High-luminance single L.E.D. provides up to 100 lumens
- Compact design at only 7-1/8" long and weighs only 0.9 lbs. with battery (battery not included)

**Model ML102 Includes:** Flashlight only; Battery and Charger not included

Bulb	1 LED
Brightness (Lux)	800 Lux
Run Time (max, in hours)	9
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Battery Charge Time (minutes)	60
Overall Length	4-3/4"
Net Weight	.55 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.75 lbs.



### TD021DSE

#### 7.2v LITHIUM-ION 1/4" HEX IMPACT DRIVER KIT Variable Speed for Controlled Operation

- Makita-built motor delivers 195 in.lbs. of Max Torque in a compact design
- Variable speed (0-2,300 RPM & 0-3,000 IPM) for a wide range of fastening applications
- Ergonomically located forward/reverse switch for convenient adjustment of rotational speed for precise screw driving
- Operates in straight or pistol grip positions
- Electric brake for maximum productivity

**Model TD021DSE Includes:** (2) 7.2V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL7010), 10.8V and 7.2V LXT® Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WA), Tool Case

Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (2 spd)	0/2,300 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs.)	195 in.lbs.
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
Battery	7.2V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length (pistol)	8-7/8"
Overall Length (in-line)	11"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.1 lbs.



### DF010DSE

#### 7.2v LITHIUM-ION DRIVER-DRILL Auto-Stop Clutch Delivers Exact Torque Control

- Makita-built motor delivers 44 in.lbs. of Max Torque in a compact design
- Built-in L.E.D. light flashes when it is time to recharge the battery
- 2-speed design (200 RPM and 600 RPM) for high or low torque applications
- Operates in straight or pistol grip positions
- 21 clutch settings and drill mode for added fastening control (fastening torque range: 2.7 in.lbs. - 27.0 in.lbs.)

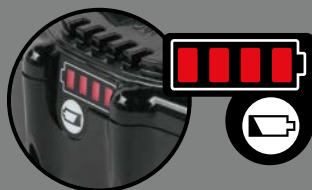
**Model DF010DSE Includes:** (2) 7.2V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL7010), 10.8V and 7.2V LXT® Lithium-Ion Charger (DC10WA), #2 Double Ended Phillips Bit (784244-7), #1 Double Ended Phillips Bit (784245-5), Tool Case

Capacities:	Steel (3/16"), Wood (1/4")
Hex Shank	1/4"
No Load Speed (2 spd)	200/650 RPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	44 in.lbs./5N•m
Battery	7.2V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length (pistol)	8-7/8"
Overall Length (in-line)	11"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.5 lbs.

## 18v Lithium-Ion

### UPGRADED

NEW L.E.D. BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR



**18v LXT® LITHIUM-ION 5.0Ah BATTERY**  
Reaches Full Charge in 45 Minutes or Less

**BL1850B** (1-Pack)

**BL1850B-2** (2-Pack)



**5.0Ah**  
BATTERY



NEW

45 Minute Charge Time

**18v LXT® LITHIUM-ION 4.0Ah BATTERY**  
Reaches Full Charge in 40 Minutes or Less

**BL1840B** (1-Pack)

**BL1840B-2** (2-Pack)



**4.0Ah**  
BATTERY



NEW

40 Minute Charge Time

**18v LXT® LITHIUM-ION 3.0Ah BATTERY¹**  
Reaches Full Charge in 30 Minutes or Less

**BL1830** (1-Pack)

**BL1830-2** (2-Pack)



**3.0Ah**  
BATTERY



¹ Does not feature L.E.D. indicator

30 Minute Charge Time

**18v COMPACT LITHIUM-ION 2.0Ah BATTERY**  
Reaches Full Charge in 25 Minutes or Less

**BL1820B** (1-Pack)

**BL1820B-2** (2-Pack)



**2.0Ah**  
BATTERY



NEW

25 Minute Charge Time

**18v LITHIUM-ION RAPID OPTIMUM CHARGER**  
Rapid Charging

**DC18RC**



**18v LITHIUM-ION DUAL PORT RAPID OPTIMUM CHARGER**  
Charges 2 Batteries Simultaneously

**DC18RD**



**18v LITHIUM-ION 4-PORT CHARGER**  
Will Accommodate Up To 4 Makita® 18v Lithium-Ion Batteries

**DC18SF**

• Charges 2 batteries at a time



**18v LITHIUM-ION OPTIMUM AUTOMOTIVE CHARGER²**  
Charge 18v LXT® Batteries in Your Auto or Truck

**DC18SE**

² Not a rapid charger



## 36v Lithium-Ion



**36v LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**  
30 Minute Charge Time³

**BL3626**

**2.6Ah**  
BATTERY

30 Minute Charge Time



**36v CHARGER**  
Charges Makita 36v Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3622A) in 60 Minutes

**DC36WA**

Battery BL3622A must only be used with 36v Optimum Charger (DC36WA)



**36v LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**  
60 Minute Charge Time³

**BL3622A**

**2.2Ah**  
BATTERY

60 Minute Charge Time

³ When used with Makita's Rapid Optimum Charger (DC36WA)

## 14.4v Lithium-Ion



**14.4v LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**  
22 Minutes Fast Charging

**BL1430**

22 Minute Charge Time

**DC18RC**  
Rapid Optimum Charger



**DC18SF**  
Rapid Optimum 4-Port Charger



**DC18RD**  
Rapid Optimum Dual Port Charger



**DC18SE**  
Automotive Charger



## 12v max Lithium-Ion



**12v max CXT™ LITHIUM-ION 4.0Ah BATTERY**  
Slide-Style Battery

**BL1041B**

**4.0Ah**  
BATTERY

130 Minute Charge Time



**12v max CXT™ LITHIUM-ION CHARGER**  
Charges 12v max CXT™ Slide-Style Batteries

**DC10WD**

• Charges a 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah battery in only 130 minutes  
• Charges a 12v max CXT™ Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah battery in only 70 minutes



**12v max CXT™ LITHIUM-ION 2.0Ah BATTERY**  
Slide-Style Battery

**BL1021B**

**2.0Ah**  
BATTERY

70 Minute Charge Time



**12v max LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**  
Pod-Style Battery

**BL1014**

**2.0Ah**  
BATTERY

50 Minute Charge Time

**LITHIUM-ION CHARGER**  
Charges 7.2v to 12v max Batteries in 50 Minutes

**DC10WB**

• Also charges 10.8V Lithium-Ion batteries

## 7.2v Lithium-Ion



**7.2v LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**  
60 Minute Charge Time

**BL7010**

**2.0Ah**  
BATTERY

60 Minute Charge Time

**LITHIUM-ION CHARGER**  
Charges 7.2v to 12v max Batteries in 50 Minutes

**DC10WB**

• Also charges 10.8V Lithium-Ion batteries



# MEASURING



**SELF-LEVELING  
LASERS**



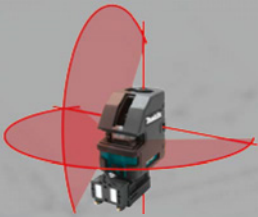
pg. 36

**LASER  
DISTANCE MEASURES**



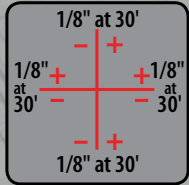
pg. 36

## VERSATILITY



All-in-one solution combination laser provides all possible reference lines and points

## ACCURACY



Achieve the accuracy of a pro with line and point accuracy of +/- 1/8" error rate at 30'

## CAPACITY



Extended laser line fan length spans well past 90° point position

## ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION



### NEW SK103PZ

#### SELF-LEVELING COMBINATION CROSS-LINE/POINT LASER

All-In-One Solution: Combination Cross-Line/Point Laser

- Provides all possible reference lines required in leveling, aligning, plumbing, and squaring applications for maximum versatility
- Accuracy - horizontal/vertical lines (+/- 1/8" @ 30'); points (+/- 1/8" @ 30')
- Pendulum lock offers added protection of laser diode during transport and enables slope incline applications for increased versatility
- Laser line fan length spans well past 90° point position to provide 180° horizontal line and 120° vertical line

**Model SK103PZ Includes:** Magnetic Mounting Adapter for Lasers (LE00789389), Target Card, Carrying Pouch, (3) AA Batteries

Point Beam Direction	4 point (up, down, left, right)
Line Beam Direction	2 line (horizontal, vertical)
Laser Diode	635nm, class II
Working Range:	Line (50'), Point (100')
Line Accuracy (at 30')	+/- 1/8"
Levelling Range	4°
Power Supply (AA battery)	3
Operating Time (hours)	35
Operating Temperature (F)	14° to 102°
Net Weight	1.04 lbs.
Shipping Weight	2.5 lbs.



### NEW SK104Z

#### SELF-LEVELING HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL CROSS-LINE LASER

Cross-Line Horizontal/Vertical Reference Line Solution

- Accuracy - horizontal/vertical lines (+/- 1/8" @ 30')
- Pendulum lock offers added protection of laser diode during transport and enables slope incline applications for increased versatility
- Laser line fan length spans well past 90° position to provide 180° horizontal line and 120° vertical line
- Fast self-leveling time; stability is achieved in 3 seconds for increased productivity
- Pulse mode allows operation with laser receiver with detection achieve up to 200'

**Model SK104Z Includes:** Magnetic Mounting Adapter for Lasers (LE00789389), Target Card, Carrying Pouch, (3) AA Batteries

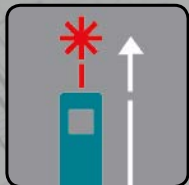
Line Beam Direction	2 line (horizontal, vertical)
Laser Diode	635nm, class II
Working Range (line)	50'
Line Accuracy (at 30')	+/- 1/8"
Levelling Range	4°
Power Supply (AA battery)	3
Operating Time (hours)	35
Operating Temperature (F)	14° to 102°
Net Weight	1.04 lbs.
Shipping Weight	2.4 lbs.

## VERSATILITY



Multiple measurement functions for increased versatility of applications

## ACCURACY



Achieve the accuracy of a pro with top-class accuracy for maximum precision

## CAPACITY



Ample operating range for long distance capacity

## MEASURING ACCURACY AND PRODUCTIVITY



### NEW LD080P

#### LASER DISTANCE MEASURE, 262'

Measuring Accuracy and Productivity

- Measuring distance operating range up to 262' for moderate distance capacity
- Provides top-class accuracy of +/- 1/16" for maximum precision
- Provides both standard and metric units of measurement
- Provides 9 measurement functions for increased versatility of applications
- Records history of 20 measurements for convenience
- Flip out end piece is designed to enable accurate readings from a corner or defined edge position
- Integrated 1/4" thread enables mounting to a tripod for measurement stability and accuracy

**Model LD080P Includes:** Easel, Carrying Pouch, (2) AAA Batteries

Laser Diode	635nm, class II
Working Range	262'
Line Accuracy (at 30')	+/- 1/16"
Smallest Unit of Measure	1/32"
Reference Points	4
Auto Shut Off Time	After 180 seconds
Power Supply (AAA Battery)	2
Dimensions (LxWxH)	7-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 2-1/2"
Net Weight	.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.6 lbs.



### NEW LD050P

#### LASER DISTANCE MEASURE, 164'

Measuring Accuracy and Productivity

- Measuring distance operating range up to 164' for moderate distance capacity
- Provides top-class accuracy of +/- 5/64" for maximum precision
- Provides 7 measurement functions for increased versatility of applications
- Provides both standard and metric units of measurement
- Records history of 5 measurements for convenience
- Simplified user interface button and screen for convenience
- Compact and lightweight design for convenient storage and increased portability

**Model LD050P Includes:** Easel, Carrying Pouch, (2) AAA Batteries

Laser Diode	635nm, class II
Working Range	164'
Line Accuracy (at 30')	+/- 5/64"
Smallest Unit of Measure	1/16"
Reference Points	2
Auto Shut Off Time	After 180 seconds
Power Supply (AAA Battery)	2
Dimensions (LxWxH)	7-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 2-1/2"
Net Weight	.22 lbs.
Shipping Weight	.6 lbs.

**AVT**  
Advanced  
ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY

**70 lb. Advanced AVT®  
Breaker Hammer**  
HM1812



**CONCRETE**

**DEMOLITION  
HAMMERS**



pg. 38-39

**ROTARY  
HAMMERS**



pgs. 39-40

**CORDLESS  
ROTARY HAMMERS**



pg. 41

**POWER  
CUTTERS**



pg. 43

**PLANERS /  
MASONRY SAWS**



pg. 44

**ACCESSORIES**



pgs. 99-105



**INCLUDES**  
(1) Hex Wrench  
(1) Hammer Cart  
(2) Flat Chisels  
(2) Bull Points

## NEW HM1812X3

### 70 lb. ADVANCED AVT® BREAKER HAMMER Hits Like Air Without the Vibration

- Efficient 15 AMP motor with improved hammer mechanism delivers 53.9 ft.lbs./72.8 joules of impact energy
- Advanced AVT® is a mechanical counterbalance, vibration absorbing housing and rubberized fixed handles designed to more effectively reduce vibration
- Soft start is designed to suppress start-up reaction for greater accuracy on start up
- L.E.D. light indicates electrical failure or notifies the user approximately 8 hours before brushes need to be replaced

**Model HM1812X3 Includes:** Hex Wrench (783203-B), Premium Hammer Cart (T-02892), (2) 1-1/8" x 20-1/2" Flat Chisel, 1-1/8" Hex (D-21369), (2) 16" Self Sharpening Bull Point, 1-1/8" Hex (B-45559)

Blows Per Minute	870 BPM
Impact Energy	53.9 ft.lbs. / 72.8 J
AMPS	15
Noise Level	106 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	6.5
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Overall Length	33-1/4"
Net Weight	69.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	140 lbs.
Bit Type	1-1/8" Hex



**INCLUDES**  
(1) Hex Wrench  
(1) Hammer Cart  
(2) Flat Chisels  
(2) Bull Points

## HM1810X3

### 70 lb. AVT® BREAKER HAMMER Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Efficient 15 AMP motor with improved hammer mechanism delivers 46.5 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- Anti-Vibration Technology is an internal counterbalance system that greatly reduces vibration
- Fixed movement handles for more control and better accuracy
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source
- L.E.D. power light indicates switch failure or cord damage

**Model HM1810X3 Includes:** Hex Wrench (783203-B), Premium Hammer Cart (T-02892), (2) 1-1/8" x 20-1/2" Flat Chisel, 1-1/8" Hex (D-21369), (2) 20-1/2" Bull Point, 1-1/8" Hex (D-21353)

Blows Per Minute	1,100 BPM
Impact Energy	46.5 ft.lbs. / 63 J
AMPS	15
Noise Level	107 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	9
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Overall Length	32-1/2"
Net Weight	71.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	141.3 lbs.
Bit Type	1-1/8" Hex



**AVT®**  
Anti Vibration Technology

## HM1317CB

### 42 lb. AVT® DEMOLITION HAMMER Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 14 AMP motor delivers 25.7 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility
- L.E.D. service light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced
- L.E.D. power light indicates switch failure or cord damage
- Rubberized ergonomic soft grip provides more comfort

**Model HM1317CB Includes:** 20-1/2" Bull Point, 1-1/8" Hex (D-21353), Tool Case w/Wheels

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	730 - 1,450 BPM
Impact Energy	25.7 / 34.9 J
AMPS	14
Noise Level	101 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	7
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Overall Length	32-1/2"
Net Weight	41.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	60.39 lbs.
Bit Type	1-1/8" Hex



## HM1500B

### 42 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER Rugged All Metal Housing for Longer Tool Life

- Powerful 13.5 AMP motor delivers 18.4 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- Pneumatic compression system automatically adjusts air in the cylinder to minimize power loss and deliver unmatched power-to-weight ratio
- "Soft no-load" function automatically reduces the speed of the motor when idling
- Makita Motor Advantage engineered for more power and longer tool life
- Automatic brush cut-off protects commutator from damage for longer tool life

**Model HM1500B Includes:** Steel Tool Case

Blows Per Minute	1,300 BPM
Impact Energy	18.4 / 25 J
AMPS	13.5
Noise Level	101 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	26
Cord Length (ft)	17'
Overall Length	31-3/4"
Net Weight	44.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	66.7 lbs.
Bit Type	1-1/8" Hex



**AVT®**  
Anti Vibration Technology

## HM1307CB

### 35 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER Electronic Controller for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 14 AMP motor delivers 25.7 lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Constant Speed Control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain consistent speed under load for the most challenging jobs
- Soft Start suppresses start-up reaction for smoother start-ups and better accuracy
- L.E.D. Service Light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced
- L.E.D. Power Lights indicate switch failure or cord damage

**Model HM1307CB Includes:** 20-1/2" Bull Point, 1-1/8" Hex (D-21353), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	730 - 1,450 BPM
Impact Energy	25.7 / 34.9 J
AMPS	14
Noise Level	101 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	12
Overall Length	32-1/2"
Net Weight	38.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	56.422 lbs.
Bit Type	1-1/8" Hex



## HM1214C

### 27 lb. AVT® DEMOLITION HAMMER Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 14 AMP motor delivers 19 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Anti-Vibration Technology is an internal counterbalance system that greatly reduces vibration
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for more precision and better accuracy

**Model HM1214C Includes:** Side Handle (135283-4), 12" Bull Point, SDS-MAX (751423-A), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	950 - 1,900 BPM
Impact Energy	19 / 25.7 J
AMPS	14
Noise Level	101 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	8
Overall Length	27-1/2"
Net Weight	27.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	46.284 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX



## HM1203C

### 20 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER Compact Power with Less Weight

- Powerful 14 AMP motor delivers 18.8 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load to complete the most challenging jobs
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for precision and better accuracy
- L.E.D. service light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced

**Model HM1203C Includes:** Side Handle (135283-4), 12" Bull Point, SDS-MAX (751423-A), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	950 - 1,900 BPM
Impact Energy	18.8 / 25.5 J
AMPS	14
Noise Level	95 dB
Vibration (m/s²)	15.5
Overall Length	22-3/4"
Net Weight	20.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	36 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX



## HM1211B

### 20 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER Air Cushion Design for Powerful Performance

- Powerful 10 AMP motor for fast and efficient operation
- Comfortable rubber D-shaped grip side handle absorbs vibration; secures in four positions for operator comfort
- One-touch latch bit retainer for quick bit changes
- Automatic brush cut-off protects commutator from damage for longer tool life
- Factory grease packed for reduced maintenance
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source

**Model HM1211B Includes:** Hex Wrench (783202-0), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute	2,000 BPM
Impact Energy	10.5 ft.lbs. / 14.2 J
AMPS	10
Overall Length	19-5/16"
Net Weight	20.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	33 lbs.
Bit Type	3/4" Hex - 21/32" Round

**HM1111C****17 lb. AVT® DEMOLITION HAMMER**  
Anti-Vibration Technology for  
2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 14 AMP motor delivers 12.7 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Anti-Vibration Technology is an internal counterbalance system that greatly reduces vibration for increased user comfort and greater productivity
- Detached rear handle is spring loaded to provide less vibration and more control
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load to complete the most challenging jobs

**Model HM1111C Includes:** Side Handle (151769-0), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), CLOTH F/WIPING OIL (443122-7), 12" Bull Point, SDS-MAX (751423-A), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,100 - 2,650 BPM
Impact Energy	12.7 ft.lbs. / 17.2 J
AMPS	14
Vibration (m/s²)	8
Overall Length	20-3/4"
Net Weight	17.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	28.6 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX

**HM0870C****11 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER**  
Compact Power with Less Weight

- Powerful 10 AMP motor delivers 8.4 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load to complete the most challenging jobs
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for better accuracy
- L.E.D. service light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced
- L.E.D. power light indicates switch failure or cord damage
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility

**Model HM0870C Includes:** Side Handle (135283-4), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,100 - 2,650 BPM
Impact Energy	8.4 ft.lbs. / 11.4 J
AMPS	10
Vibration (m/s²)	11
Overall Length	17-3/4"
Net Weight	11.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18.5 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX

**HM0810B****11 lb. DEMOLITION HAMMER**  
Ideal for Light Chiseling, Chipping  
and Scaling

- Compact with less weight for improved control
- Soft rubber grip side handle minimizes vibration and swivels 360° for operator convenience
- Innovative anti-vibration spring is positioned between tool body and rear handle for reduced operator fatigue
- One-touch tool retainer action for easy accessory installation and removal
- Makita Motor Advantage engineered for more power and longer tool life
- Extended life brushes are longer for more work between service intervals and less downtime

**Model HM0810B Includes:** Hex Wrench (783202-0), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute	2,900 BPM
Impact Energy	5.6 ft.lbs. / 7.6 J
AMPS	8.3
Vibration (m/s²)	8
Overall Length	16-5/8"
Net Weight	12.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.4 lbs.
Bit Type	3/4" Hex - 21/32" Round

**HK1810****POWER SCRAPER**  
Versatile Tool for Scraping and  
Tile Removal

- Air cushion hammering for longer tool life
- Quick change bit retainer for easy changes
- Automatic brush cut-off protects commutator from damage
- Factory grease packed for reduced maintenance
- All-ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Accepts Makita Small bits

**Model HK1810 Includes:** 1-3/16" x 6" Scaling Chisel, Makita Small Shank (B-07331), 2" x 6" Scaling Chisel, Makita Small Shank (B-07347), 8-3/4" Bull Point, Makita Small Shank (B-06921), Dust Cover (423154-0), Tool Case

Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 BPM
Impact Energy	2.9 ft.lbs. / 3.9 J
AMPS	4.5
Vibration (m/s²)	13.5
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight	7.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.7 lbs.
Bit Type	Makita small

**ROTARY HAMMERS****HR5212C****2" ADVANCED AVT® ROTARY HAMMER**  
Advanced Anti-Vibration Technology  
for Significantly Less Vibration

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 14 ft.lbs. / 19 J. of impact energy
- Advanced AVT® is an air actuated counterbalance, vibration absorbing housing and impact bolt damper spring that more effectively reduces vibration
- Electronic Controller is a feature package that provides constant speed control, soft start, soft no-load and variable speed

**Model HR5212C Includes:** Depth Rod, HR4013C (331955-1), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Cloth F/Wiping Oil (443122-7), D-handle (417003-1), Straight Handle (454781-2) (454781-2), Straight Handle Assembly (135629-4) (135629-4), Accessory Case

AMPS	15
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	2"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	6-1/4"
Impact Energy	19 J / 14 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	9
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,100 - 2,250 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	130 - 260 RPM
Overall Length	23-1/2"
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Net Weight	26.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	42 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX

**HR4510C****1-3/4" AVT® ROTARY HAMMER**  
Anti-Vibration Technology for  
2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 13.5 AMP motor delivers 9.2 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load to complete the most challenging jobs
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for increased accuracy
- L.E.D. service light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced
- L.E.D. power lights indicate switch failure or cord damage

**Model HR4510C Includes:** Side Handle (151769-0), D-handle (417003-1), Depth Gauge (321248-4), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case

AMPS	13.5
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-3/4"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	5"
Impact Energy	12.5 J / 9.2 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	9.5
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,250 - 2,750 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	130 - 280 RPM
Overall Length	18"
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Net Weight	19.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	35 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX

**HR4013C****1-9/16" ADVANCED AVT® ROTARY HAMMER**  
Advanced Anti-Vibration Technology  
for Significantly Less Vibration

- Powerful 11 AMP motor delivers 8.4 ft.lbs. / 11.4 J. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Advanced AVT® is an air actuated counterbalance, vibration absorbing housing and impact bolt damper spring that more effectively reduces vibration
- Electronic Controller is a feature package that provides constant speed control, soft start, soft no-load and variable speed

**Model HR4013C Includes:** D-Handle Assembly, HR4013C (196792-8), Depth Rod, HR4013C (331955-1), Side Handle Assembly (123138-5), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Cloth F/Wiping Oil (443122-7), Accessory Case

AMPS	11
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-9/16"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	4-1/8"
Impact Energy	11.4 J / 8.4 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	5
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,450 - 2,900 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	250 - 500 RPM
Overall Length	18-11/16"
Cord Length (ft)	15.6'
Net Weight	15.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	27.8 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX

**HR4002****1-9/16" ROTARY HAMMER**  
Sequential Impact Timing for Up to  
50% Faster Drilling

- Powerful 10 AMP motor delivers 4.6 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- 2-mode operation for "Hammering Only" or "Hammering with Rotation"
- Rubberized ergonomic soft grip provides more comfort
- "No hammering when idling" functions helps increase tool life
- One-touch sliding chuck for quick bit changes
- Torque limiting clutch engineered to prevent gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if the bit binds

**Model HR4002 Includes:** Side Handle (158131-0), Depth Gauge (321248-4), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case

AMPS	10
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-9/16"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	4-1/8"
Impact Energy	6.2 J / 4.6 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	17.5
Blows Per Minute	2,500 BPM
No Load Speed	680 RPM
Overall Length	18"
Cord Length (ft)	9.8'
Net Weight	14.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	26.89 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-MAX



## HR5000



### 2" ROTARY HAMMER Air Cushion Design for Hard Hitting Action

- All ball-and-needle bearing construction for longer tool life
- Powerful 11 AMP motor for the most demanding applications
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if the bit binds
- 2-mode operation for "Hammering Only" or "Hammering with Rotation" for multiple applications
- Sequential impact timing delivers timed hammering during rotation to minimize overlapping bit impacts resulting in up to 50% faster drilling

**Model HR5000 Includes:** Hex Wrench (783202-0), Hex Wrench (783203-8), Wrench (783204-6), Tool Case



## HR4041C



### 1-9/16" ROTARY HAMMER Electronic Controller for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 12 AMP motor delivers 6.8 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for increased accuracy
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- "No hammering while idling" helps increase tool life.
- Torque limiting clutch engineered to prevent gear damage by automatically disengaging gears

**Model HR4041C Includes:** Depth Gauge (321248-4), Side Handle (416549-4), Tool Case



## HR3210C



### 1-1/4" AVT® ROTARY HAMMER Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 8.2 AMP motor delivers 4.7 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for more precision and better accuracy
- L.E.D. service light notifies the user approximately 8 hours before the brushes need to be replaced
- L.E.D. power light indicates switch failure or cord damage

**Model HR3210C Includes:** Side Handle (151769-0), Depth Gauge (321248-4), Hammer Bit Grease (194683-7), Tool Case



## HR2811F



### 1-1/8" ROTARY HAMMER Torque Limiting Clutch Engineered to Prevent Gear Damage

- Powerful 7.0 AMP motor delivers 2.1 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- L.E.D. light illuminates drilling surface for more productivity in low light applications
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only"
- "No hammering when idling" function helps increase tool life
- Ergonomic "D-shaped" handle with rubberized soft grip for increased comfort

**Model HR2811F Includes:** Depth Gauge (324219-0), Side Handle (154842-5), Tool Case

AMPS	11
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	2"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	5-7/8"
Impact Energy	11.8 J / 8.7 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	25
Blows Per Minute	2,100 BPM
No Load Speed	260 RPM
Overall Length	18-3/4"
Cord Length (ft)	8.2'
Net Weight	21.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	35 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts Spline shank

AMPS	12
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-9/16"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	4-5/8"
Impact Energy	9.2 J / 6.8 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	15
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,300 - 2,600 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	230 - 460 RPM
Overall Length	16-7/8"
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Net Weight	14.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	20.3 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts Spline shank

AMPS	8.2
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-1/4"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	3-1/2"
Impact Energy	5.5 J / 4.1 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	10
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	1,650 - 3,300 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	315 - 630 RPM
Overall Length	15-5/8"
Cord Length (ft)	16.4'
Net Weight	11.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.84 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS

AMPS	7
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1-1/8"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	3-1/8"
Impact Energy	2.9 J / 2.1
Vibration (m/s²)	15
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,500 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Overall Length	12-5/8"
Cord Length (ft)	8.2'
Net Weight	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.8 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS



## HR2641



### 1" AVT® ROTARY HAMMER Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 8 AMP motor delivers 2.1 ft.lbs./2.9 J. of impact energy
- Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT®) is an internal counterbalance system and impact bolt damper spring that greatly reduces vibration
- Torque limiting clutch engineered to prevent gear damage
- Recessed 3-mode function selector is located below gear housing for improved durability
- Retractable tool hook secures the tool when not in use

**Model HR2641 Includes:** Handle, LXF01CW (451749-9), Depth Gauge, HR2611F, HR2621 (331886-4), Tool Case



## HR2475



### 1" ROTARY HAMMER Torque Limiting Clutch Engineered to Prevent Gear Damage

- Powerful 7.0 AMP motor delivers 2 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only"
- Variable speed trigger enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility
- Ergonomic "D-shaped" handle with rubberized soft grip for increased comfort
- One-touch sliding chuck for quick bit changes

**Model HR2475 Includes:** Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Case



## HR2611F



### 1" AVT® ROTARY HAMMER, ACCEPTS SDS-PLUS Anti-Vibration Technology for 2X Less Vibration

- Powerful 7 AMP motor delivers 2.1 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications
- Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT®) is an internal counterbalance system that greatly reduces vibration
- Integrated damper spring at the base of the impact bolt is engineered to absorb impact vibrations from the drill bit
- L.E.D. light illuminates drilling surface for more productivity in low light applications
- Recessed hammer function selector located below gear housing for improved durability

**Model HR2611F Includes:** Handle, LXF01CW (451749-9), Depth Gauge, HR2611F, HR2621 (331886-4), Tool Case



## HR1830F



### 11/16" ROTARY HAMMER Compact with Less Weight (4.2 lbs.)

- Powerful 4.2 AMP motor delivers .9 ft.lbs. of impact energy
- L.E.D. light illuminates drilling surface for more productivity in low light applications
- Torque limiting clutch engineered to prevent gear damage
- 2-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation"
- One-touch sliding chuck for quick bit changes

**Model HR1830F Includes:** Depth Gauge (415486-9), Side Handle (154842-5), Tool Case

AMPS	8
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	3-1/8"
Impact Energy	2.9 J / 2.1 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	11.5
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,500 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Overall Length	16-5/8"
Cord Length (ft)	13.1'
Net Weight	7.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.55 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS

AMPS	7
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	3-1/8"
Impact Energy	2.7 J / 2
Vibration (m/s²)	15.5
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,500 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Overall Length	16-7/8"
Cord Length (ft)	13.1'
Net Weight	6.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.9 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS

AMPS	7
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	1"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	2-11/16"
Impact Energy	2.9 J / 2.1 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	11.5
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,600 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,200 RPM
Overall Length	15-1/8"
Cord Length (ft)	13.1'
Net Weight	6.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.7 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS

AMPS	4.2
Capacities: Concrete Drilling	11/16"
Concrete Drilling w/ Core Bit	
Impact Energy	1.2 J, .9 ft.lbs.
Vibration (m/s²)	14
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 5,000 BPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,500 RPM
Overall Length	10-7/8"
Cord Length (ft)	8.2'
Net Weight	4.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS



**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION  
**BRUSHLESS**

**XRHO1Z**

Tool only - battery and  
charger not included



### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1" ROTARY HAMMER Efficient BL™ Brushless Motor

- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Variable speed trigger enables user to match the speed to application for greater versatility
- Multiple Chisel Positions has 40 different positions to align tool more comfortably with the application

**Model XRHO1Z Includes:** Tool Only - Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0); Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 950 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,700 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.1 lbs.



**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION  
**BRUSHLESS**

**XRHO11X**

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Built-on HEPA Vacuum

- The built-on vacuum attachment captures concrete dust during drilling and is activated by the tool for operator convenience
- Vacuum powered by separate motor to maintain tool drilling performance, and provide a 2-second delay to capture remaining concrete dust
- Efficient HEPA filtration system captures 99.75% of particulates .3 microns and larger
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XRHO11X Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Dust Collection Attachment w/ HEPA Filter (DX01), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRHO12VX Includes:** HEPA Vacuum (DX01), Tool Bag; battery and charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 950 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,700 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.4 lbs.



**18v • 18v • 36v**

**XRHO5Z**

Tool only - battery and  
charger not included



### 18v X2 LXT® 1" ROTARY HAMMER 18 Volt Solution for Corded Power Demands

- Two 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion batteries deliver the power and run time for corded demands without leaving the 18V LXT® platform
- Makita-built motor delivers 0-1,250 RPM, 0-5,000 BPM and 3.0 Joules of impact energy for fast drilling
- Vibration-absorbing handle engineered for increased operator comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area
- 3-Mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only"

**Model XRHO5Z Includes:** Tool Only - Side Handle (450990-1), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,250 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 5,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	3 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	2X 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.7 lbs.



**36v**  
LITHIUM-ION

**HRHO1**

**2.6**  
Ah BATTERY

### 36v 1" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Corded Speed & Power Without the Cord

- Makita-built motor delivers 0 - 1,200 RPM & 0 - 4,800 BPM
- Ergonomically designed vibration absorbing handle
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- One-touch sliding chuck for quick bit changes
- Torque Limiting Clutch engineered to prevent gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if the bit binds

**Model HRHO1 Includes:** (2) 36V Lithium-Ion Battery (BL3626), 36V Rapid Optimum Charger (DC36RA), Side Handle (450990-1), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

Capacities:	Concrete (1"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,200 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,800 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	3 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	36V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	26.5 lbs.



**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRHO4**

**3.0**  
Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® 7/8" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Compact D-Handle Grip Design

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0-1,100 RPM and 0-4,000 BPM
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if bit binds
- Faster drilling with synchronized RPM and BPM

**Model XRHO4 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRHO4Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (7/8"), Steel (1/2"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.2 lbs.



**LXT**  
LITHIUM-ION

**XRHO3**

**3.0**  
Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® 7/8" ROTARY HAMMER KIT Ergonomic Handle Design

- Makita-built variable speed motor delivers 0 - 1,100 RPM & 0 - 4,000 BPM
- 3-mode operation for "Rotation Only", "Hammering with Rotation" or "Hammering Only" for multiple applications
- Large 2-finger variable speed trigger for added convenience
- Faster drilling with synchronized RPM and BPM

**Model XRHO3 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (158057-6), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Bag

**Model XRHO3Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Concrete (1/2"), Steel (1"), Wood (7/8")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 1,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 BPM
Impact Energy (Joules)	1.9 J
Bit Type	Accepts SDS-PLUS
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.

UP TO **50%**  
**LONGER**  
**RUN TIME**

**INCREASED**  
**POWER & SPEED**

**LONGER LIFE**  
**BRUSHLESS MOTOR**

Learn More [makitatools.com/LXTBrushless](https://makitatools.com/LXTBrushless)



## HP2070F



### 3/4" HAMMER DRILL "Hammering with Rotation" or "Rotation Only"

- Powerful 8.2 AMP motor for heavy duty use
- 2-mode operation for "hammering with rotation" or "rotation only"
- Large trigger switch and 360° swivel side handle for maneuverability
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if bit binds
- Ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model HP2070F Includes:** Side Handle (152521-9), Chuck Key (763430-3), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Tool Case

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	3/4" 5/8", 5/16" 1-9/16", 1"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 1,200 / 0 - 2,900 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 24,000 / 0 - 58,000 BPM
AMPS	8.2
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight	5.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.55 lbs.



## HP2050

### 3/4" HAMMER DRILL "Hammering with Rotation" or "Rotation Only"

- Powerful 6.6 AMP motor for the most demanding jobs
- Conveniently located 2-mode switch allows for fast mode changes
- 2-speed, variable speed (0-1,200 & 0-2,900 RPM) with variable speed control dial
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if bit binds
- Less weight (5.6 lbs.) for reduced operator fatigue

**Model HP2050 Includes:** Side Handle (153503-4), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Chuck Key (763430-3), Tool Case

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	3/4" 1/2", 5/16" 1-9/16", 1"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 1,200 / 0 - 2,900 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 24,000 / 0 - 58,000 BPM
AMPS	6.6
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9 lbs.



## HP2050F



### 3/4" HAMMER DRILL "Hammering with Rotation" or "Rotation Only"

- Powerful 6.6 AMP motor for the most demanding jobs
- Conveniently located 2-mode switch allows for fast mode changes
- 2-speed, variable speed (0-1,200 & 0-2,900 RPM) with variable speed control dial
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if bit binds
- Less weight (5.6 lbs.) for reduced operator fatigue
- L.E.D. light illuminates the work area

**Model HP2050F Includes:** Side Handle (153503-4), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Chuck Key (763430-3), Tool Case

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	3/4" 1/2", 5/16" 1-9/16", 1"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 1,200 / 0 - 2,900 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 24,000 / 0 - 58,000 BPM
AMPS	6.6
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.



## HP2010N

### 3/4" HAMMER DRILL Industrial Metal Gear Housing for Durability

- 2-speed gear change for ideal speed and power
- Variable speed switch for easy starting of holes
- Depth gauge for "drop-in" type anchors
- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor for continuous use
- All ball bearing construction for long tool life
- Adjustable side handle for greater control

**Model HP2010N Includes:** 1/2" Drill Chuck (763047-2), Chuck Key (798341-3), Side Handle (122428-3), Depth Gauge (321059-7), Tool Case

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	3/4", 1/2" 1/2", 1/4" 1-1/2", 3/4"
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 900 / 0 - 2,300 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 18,000 / 0 - 46,000 BPM
AMPS	6
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	13-3/4"
Net Weight	6.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.6 lbs.



## HP1641K

### 5/8" HAMMER DRILL, WITH KEYLESS CHUCK Industrial Keyless Chuck; Includes Tool Case

- 2-mode operation "rotation only" or "hammering with rotation" for multiple applications
- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor for the most demanding applications
- Lightweight (4.3 lbs.) with large drilling capacity
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- All ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Recessed lock-on button for continuous use

**Model HP1641K Includes:** Side Handle (153503-4), Depth Gauge (324219-0), Keyless Drill Chuck (766017-0), Tool Case

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	5/8" 1/2" 1-3/16"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,800 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 44,800 BPM
AMPS	6
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	4.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.



## HP1640

### 5/8" HAMMER DRILL Lightweight (4.4 lbs.) with Large Drilling Capacity

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor for the most demanding applications
- 2-mode operation "rotation only" or "hammering with rotation" for multiple applications
- Soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job
- All ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Recessed lock-on button for continuous use

**Model HP1640 Includes:** Drill Chuck (192541-1), Chuck Key (763440-0), Side Handle (153503-4), Depth Gauge (324219-0)

Capacities: Concrete Drilling Steel: low, high Wood: low, high	5/8" 1/2" 1-3/16"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,800 RPM
Blows Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 44,800 BPM
AMPS	6
Chuck Size	1/2"
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	4.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6 lbs.



## 4114

### 14" SJS™ ANGLE CUTTER Built in Dust Port for Reduced Dust and Debris when Connected to a Vacuum

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 3,800 RPM for the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Removable base for a closer edge-to-edge cut
- Rubberized handle for increased comfort
- Built-in vacuum attachment port and rubber shield reduces dust and debris
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source

**Model 4114 Includes:** Socket Wrench (782210-8)

Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Depth:	14" diamond blade 14" cut-off wheel
No Load Speed	3,800 RPM
AMPS	15
Overall Length	26-1/2"
Net Weight	23.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	30.4 lbs.

## Diamond Blades

### Segmented Rim

Segment slots help deliver a faster cooler cut in multiple applications



Blade Diameter	Material	Part #
12"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94720
12"	Concrete, Asphalt	T-01264
14"	Asphalt, Sand Stone Green Concrete	A-94655
14"	Concrete, Asphalt	T-01270
14"	Cured Concrete Block, Brick	A-94736
14"	Cured Concrete Block, Brick	A-94932 <sup>1</sup>
14"	Concrete, Asphalt, Granite	T-02537
<b>NEW</b> 14"	Ferrous Metal	A-96229
16"	Asphalt, Sand Stone Green Concrete	A-94661
16"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94742
16"	Concrete, Asphalt	T-01286

<sup>1</sup> Contractor Pack (3-Pack)

### Turbo Rim

Constant contact with material delivers a smoother finish than segmented blades



Blade Diameter	Material	Part #
14"	Cured Concrete, Fire Brick	A-94627

**EK8100**
**16" 81 cc POWER CUTTER**  
 Capacity Performance 16" Power  
 Cutter with 5.6 HP/81 cc Engine

- Improved deco-valve and metering spring for precise fuel regulation
- Ignition coil with start support function for easier start ups
- On-Off-choke operation on a single lever for operator convenience
- Five stage filtration system with advanced directional air flow, for better saw performance
- SLR Muffler recycles un-burned fuel vapor for reduced scavenging-losses and up to 15% improved fuel consumption

**Model EK8100 Includes:** Universal Wrench (941-719-140), Torx Wrench (940-827-000), Carburetor Screwdriver (944-340-001), Adapter Ring (20mm to 1") (394-228-121), 16" Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel, Masonry (966-161-020)

Engine Displacement (cu.in./cc)	4.9 cu.in. (81 cc)
Engine (max power)	5.6 HP/4.2 kW
No Load Speed/Max. Spindle Speed	9,350 / 3,820 RPM
Fuel Mixture	50:1
Fuel Tank Capacity	37 oz.
Arbor w/ Adaptor	20mm/1" adaptor
Max. Cutting Depth	5-3/4"
Dry Weight	23.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	31.7 lbs.

**EK7651H**
**14" 76 cc MM4® 4-STROKE  
POWER CUTTER**  
 No Oil Mixing Simplifies Operation  
 and Prevents Piston Seizure Due to  
 Improper Mixing

- Eliminates the need for separate mixed oil/fuel can
- Lower noise at 93.2dB(A) and smoother idle for continuous operation
- Automatic engine decompression valve is engineered into the cam gear to reduce pull-start force by 40%

**Model EK7651H Includes:** Torx Wrench (782025-3), Screwdriver (783012-5), Adapter Ring (20mm to 1") (394-228-121), Tool Kit (195488-8), Oil Bottle (195532-1), Water Supply Kit (195533-9), 13/16 Wrench (941-719-132) (941-719-132)

Engine Displacement (cu.in./cc)	4.61 cu.in. (75.6 cc)
Engine (max power)	4.1 HP/3 kW
No Load Speed/Max. Spindle Speed	9,100 / 4,300 RPM
Fuel Type	Unleaded gas
Fuel Tank Capacity	37 oz.
Arbor w/ Adaptor	20mm/1" adaptor
Max. Cutting Depth	4-13/16"
Dry Weight	28.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	35.2 lbs.

**EK7301**
**14" 73 cc POWER CUTTER**  
 Powerful Performance with 5.1 HP/73  
 cc. Engine

- Improved decompression valve and metering spring for precise fuel regulation
- Ignition coil with start support function for easier start-ups
- On-Off-choke operation on a single lever for operator convenience
- Five stage filtration system with advanced directional air flow, for better saw performance
- Starter grip decompression valve for faster starting
- Improved ignition system with large flywheel and rare earth magnets create more efficient power

**Model EK7301 Includes:** Torx Wrench (940-827-000), Adapter Ring (20mm to 1") (394-228-121), Universal Wrench (941-719-140), Carburetor Screwdriver (944-340-001)

Engine Displacement (cu.in./cc)	4.5 cu.in. (73 cc)
Engine (max power)	5.1 HP/3.8 kW
No Load Speed/Max. Spindle Speed	9,350 / 4,300 RPM
Fuel Mixture	50:1
Fuel Tank Capacity	37 oz.
Arbor w/ Adaptor	20mm/1" adaptor
Max. Cutting Depth	4-13/16"
Dry Weight	22 lbs.
Shipping Weight	29.3 lbs.

**EK6101**
**14" 61 cc POWER CUTTER**  
 Compact Performance at Only 19.6 lbs  
 with 4.4 HP/61 cc Engine

- Stratified Air Scavenging (SAS) recovers 75% of unburned fuel and reduces fuel consumption by 20%
- Cyclonic Air Intake delivers more air, more efficiently and increases air filter life by discarding 90% of larger debris
- Start capacitor with spring assisted recoil stores electrical energy resulting in significantly less pull start force
- Sliding front engine mounts help absorb vibration by detaching when cutting pressure is applied
- Smaller hub and drive wheel assembly increases maximum cutting depth to 5-1/8"

**Model EK6101 Includes:** Universal Wrench (941-719-140), Torx Wrench (940-827-000), Carburetor Screwdriver (944-340-001), Adapter Ring (20mm to 1") (315-228-120)

Engine Displacement (cu.in./cc)	3.7 cu.in. (61 cc)
Engine (max power)	4.4 HP/3.2 kW
No Load Speed/Max. Spindle Speed	9,850 / 4,400 RPM
Fuel Mixture	50:1
Fuel Tank Capacity	23.6 oz.
Arbor w/ Adaptor	20mm/1" adaptor
Max. Cutting Depth	5-1/8"
Dry Weight	19.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	23.8 lbs.

## Power Cutter Accessories

**2.6 Gallon Pressurized Water Tank**

Description	Part #
Water Tank	988-394-610

Model	Part#
DPC6410, DPC7310, DPC7311, DPC7321, EK7301, DPC8112	326-173-081
DPC7331, EK7301, DPC8132, EK8100	395-173-081
DPC7310, DPC7311, EK7651H	394-173-030
	195945-6

Model	Part#
DPC6410, DPC7310, DPC7311, DPC7321, DPC8112	394-173-010
DPC7331, DPC8132, EK7301, EK8100	395-173-011
EK7651H	442165-6

Model	Part#
DPC6410, DPC7310, DPC7311, DPC7321, DPC8112	394-173-020
DPC7331, DPC8132, EK7301, EK8100	395-173-020
EK7651H	424399-3

Model	Part#
DPC7331, EK7301, EK8100	957-173-110

**2-Cycle Synthetic Engine Oil** (All 2-Cycle Models)

Size	Qty./Pkg.	Part #
2.6 oz.	1	T-00745
2.6 oz.	48	T-00745-48
6.4 oz.	1	T-00739
6.4 oz.	48	T-00739-48

**Dolly & Attachments**

- Comes completely assembled
- Depth-wheel weighted for greater stability
- "Tool-less" attachment - saw to dolly
- Quick adjusting ratchet system

Description	Model	Part #
Dolly & Gravity Feed Tank	EK7301, EK8100	DT2010 <sup>2</sup>
Angled Gas Filler	EK7301, EK8100	010-114-040
Water Attachment Kit		394-365-630
Dolly & Gravity Feed Tank	EK7651H	DT4000
Water Attachment Kit		195533-9

<sup>2</sup> Use with Water Attachment Kit #394-365-630

Description	Part #
Torx Wrench	940-827-000

**4-Stroke Engine Oil** (All 4-Stroke Models)

Description	Size	Qty.	Part #
10W-30 Engine Oil	2.7 oz.	1	195826-4
	2.7 oz.	48	195826-4-48
	6.7 oz.	1	T-02484
	6.7 oz.	12	T-02490

# MM4

4-STROKE ENGINE

# REDUCES COST

# ONE CAN FOR ALL YOUR GAS POWERED EQUIPMENT



**No More  
2-Stroke Oil**

## ADVANTAGES

Get lower emissions, less noise and reduced operating costs.

Makita 4-stroke engines have measurably lower emissions and noise than traditional 2-stroke engines.

Lower fuel consumption at .45 gallons per hour.

Reduced exhaust and intake carbon build-up for longer cylinder life.

Learn More [makitatools.com/MM4](http://makitatools.com/MM4)

**ADVANCED™**  
DIRECTIONAL AIR FLOW

**PERFORMANCE****Five-Stage Filter System**

with Advanced Directional Air Flow ensures clean air for added performance and long engine life



## GA5040X1

### 5" SJS™ II ANGLE GRINDER WITH TUCK POINT GUARD

#### 5" Dust Extraction Tuck Point Guard and Diamond Blade

- Powerful 10.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 11,000 RPM
- SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism that is engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use
- Includes 5" dust extraction tuck point guard for clean and accurate tuck pointing and cutting
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects the motor and bearings from dust and debris for longer tool life

**Model GA5040X1 Includes:** 5" Dust Extracting Tuck Point Guard (196845-3), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 5" Dual Sandwich Diamond Tuck Point Blade (A-96017), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (123145-8), Side Handle (162258-0)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	10
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.



## GA5042CX1

12 AMP

### 5" SJS™ II HIGH-POWER GRINDER WITH TUCK POINT GUARD

#### 5" Dust Extraction Tuck Point Guard and Diamond Blade

- Powerful 12.0 AMP motor delivers more output and variable (2,800 - 11,000) RPM
- SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism that is engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use
- Includes a 5" dust extraction tuck point guard for clean and accurate tuck pointing and cutting

**Model GA5042CX1 Includes:** 5" Dust Extracting Tuck Point Guard (196845-3), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 5" Dual Sandwich Diamond Tuck Point Blade (A-96017), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (123145-8), Lock Nut (224568-4)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	12
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,800 - 11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.



## PC5001C

### 5" CONCRETE PLANER

#### Adjustable Front Roller for Consistent Planing Depth

- Powerful 10.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 10,500 RPM
- Constant Speed Control automatically applies additional power to the motor
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for more control and longer tool life
- Electronic current limiter helps protect the motor from overload
- Anti-restart prevents accidental start up after power loss

**Model PC5001C Includes:** 5" Diamond Cup Wheel, Continuous Rim (A-94998), Hex Wrench (783203-8), Lock Nut Wrench (782425-7), Dust Bag (122853-8), Brush Set (194921-7), Steel Tool Case

Wheel Diameter	5"
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
AMPS	10
Overall Length	18-13/16"
Net Weight	11.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	26.5 lbs.



## 4101RH

### 5" MASONRY SAW

#### For Wet Cutting of Tile, Masonry, Concrete and More

- Powerful 7.9 AMP motor for the most demanding jobs
- Special cover design prevents water from entering into motor housing
- Cuts up to 1-5/8" at 90° and 1" at 45°
- Ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) plug
- Lock-on button for continuous operation
- Includes 15 ft. of tubing, water pressure regulator and water valve

**Model 4101RH Includes:** 5" Diamond Blade, Continuous Rim, Wet Cutting (A-90934), Hex Wrench (783203-8), Spanner Wrench (781011-1)

Blade Diameter	5"
Arbor	3/4"
Max Cutting Capacities:	at 90° (1-5/8"), at 45° (1")
No Load Speed	13,800 RPM
Watts Out	1,050
AMPS	7.9
Overall Length	9-1/4"
Net Weight	6.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.3 lbs.



## 4100NH

### 4-3/8" MASONRY SAW

#### Powerful Cutting in Stone, Masonry, Tile & Concrete

- Powerful 12 AMP motor
- Cuts up to 1-3/8"
- Compact and lightweight at only 6.5 lbs.
- High power to weight ratio; 14,500 RPM
- Lock-off button helps prevent accidental starts
- Flat rear side of motor housing allows for easy blade changes

**Model 4100NH Includes:** Socket Wrench (782209-3), Spanner Wrench (781011-1), 4" Diamond Blade, Turbo, General Purpose (A-94546)

Blade Diameter	4-3/8"
Arbor	3/4"
Max Cutting Capacity	at 90° (1-3/8")
No Load Speed	14,500 RPM
Watts Out	1,500
AMPS	12
Overall Length	8-5/8"
Net Weight	6.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.46 lbs.

# SMOOTH OPERATOR



## Concrete Planer Accessories

### Diamond Cup Wheels

Size	Description	Model	Part #
5"	Segmented rim for fast material removal	PC5000C, PC5001C	A-95009
5"	Continuous Rim For a smooth finish		A-94998
4-3/8"	Continuous rim for a smooth finish	PC1100	792289-1
4-3/8"	Segmented for fast material removal		724907-1A

## PC5000C

### 5" CONCRETE PLANER

#### Electronic Controller for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 10 AMP motor delivers more output and 10,500 RPM
- Constant Speed Control automatically applies additional power to the motor
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for more precision and longer tool life
- Electronic current limiter helps protect the motor from overload
- Anti-restart prevents accidental start up after power loss
- Large two-finger trigger switch with lock-on for continuous operation

**Model PC5000C Includes:** 5" Diamond Cup Wheel, Segmented Rim (A-95009), Lock Nut Wrench (782425-7), Hex Wrench (783203-8), Dust Bag (122853-8), Brush Set (194921-7), Steel Tool Case

Wheel Diameter	5"
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
AMPS	10
Overall Length	17-1/8"
Net Weight	8.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.9 lbs.

## Diamond Blades

### Segmented Rim

Segment slots help deliver a faster cooler cut in multiple applications

Blade Diameter	Material	Part #
4"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94677
5"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94699

### Turbo Rim

Constant contact with material delivers a smoother finish than segmented blades

Blade Diameter	Material	Part #
4"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94546
4"	Granite, Ceramic, Fire Brick	A-94580
5"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-94568
5"	Granite, Ceramic, Fire Brick	A-94605

### Continuous Rim

Blade Diameter	Material	Part #
5"	Cured Concrete, Block, Brick	A-90934

**Additional Diamond Blades See pg. 105**

# Xtract Vac®

Auto-Filter Cleaning System

12 Gallon Xtract Vac®  
Wet/Dry Vacuum  
VC4710



DUST EXTRACTION

XTRACT VAC®



pg. 46

ACCESSORIES



pg. 47

VACUUMS /  
BLOWERS



pg. 48



## XTRACT VAC® FEATURES

### EFFICIENCY



Automatic filter cleaning system with blow-back feature is timed at set intervals for longer filter life

### PERFORMANCE



Variable speed control dial for a variety of applications

### CONVENIENCE



Integrated cord reel & hose rack for operator convenience and easy storage

### VERSATILITY



Onboard tool activated outlet starts and stops vacuum with power tool usage

# SETTING A NEW STANDARD FOR JOBSITE VACUUMS WITH DUST EXTRACTION™

MEETS EPA (RRP) RULE HEPA VACUUMS  
WITH OPTIONAL HEPA MAIN FILTER INSTALLED



#### VC4710

#### 12 GALLON WET/DRY VACUUM

Powerful 12 AMP Motor Generates  
135 CFM and 92" of Water Lift

- Quiet operating sound level of 59 dB(A)
- Weighs only 27 lbs
- Automatic Filter Cleaning System with blow-back feature for longer filter life
- Onboard tool-activated outlet starts and stops vacuum with power tool usage
- Variable speed control dial for a variety of applications
- Meets the EPA (RRP) rule for HEPA vacuums only with the optional main HEPA filter installed

**Model VC4710 Includes:** Main Flat Filters, 2/pk (P-79843), 1-3/8" x 16" Anti-Static Hose (P-79865), Crevice Nozzle (W6084), Replacement Cuff (P-70421), Fleece Nano Filter Bag (P-78293), Disposable Bag (P-70297)

Air Flow Rate	135 CFM
AMPS	12
Power Consumption	840/0 watts
Static Water Lift	92"
Working Sound Level	59 dB(A)
Equipped Filter Efficiency	99.95% of 2 microns
Peak Horsepower	4 HP
Gross Container Size	12 gal.
Dry Capacity	9 gal
Wet Capacity	8 gal.
Dry Weight	27 lbs.
Shipping Weight	40.8 lbs.

VC4710 is equipped with Soft Start function; therefore, peak HP can only be measured at normal usage not at start up



### Xtract Vac® Accessories

Description	Part #	Description	Part #
Main Flat Nano Filters (pair)	P-79843	Crevice Nozzle	W6084
Main Flat HEPA Filters (pair) Tested filter efficiency certificate included	P-79859	Cuff Adapter for Hose P-79865 1-1/2" I.D. / 1-3/4" O.D.	P-70421
Fleece Nano Filters Bag (5/pk)	P-78293	Cuff Adapter for Hose P-70487 1" I.D. 1-3/8" / 1-1/2" O.D.	P-70415
Disposable Bag (5/pk)	P-70297	Quick Connect Adapter	P-70378
Anti-Static Hose 1-3/8" x 16' 1-1/2" I.D. / 1-3/4" O.D.	P-79865	Quick Connect Cuff	P-70384
Anti-Static Hose 1" x 11' - 6" I.D. 1-1/8" / O.D. 1-3/8"	P-70487	Flooring Set (8 pc.)	P-70312
3/4" x 10' Vacuum Hose I.D. 3/4" / O.D. 1" I.D. 1-1/2" / O.D. 1-3/4"	192108-A		

Learn More ▶ [makitatools.com/XtractVac](http://makitatools.com/XtractVac)

Masonry		
Connection Type to Xtract Vac® Hose	Applicable Models	Attachment Part #
Drilling		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	Makita® Hammers HRH01, XRH03, XRH04, HR1830F, HR2475, HR2641, HR2811F	193472-7
	Makita® Hammers HR2611F, XRH01, HR2631F	195173-3
	Makita® Hammers HR4001C, HR4002, HR4010C, HR4510C  Makita® Hammer HR4013C Makita® Hammer HR5212C	196074-8 (Also includes chipping attachment)  196537-4 (Not shown) 196858-4 (Not shown)
Demolition		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	Makita® Hammers HR4002, HR4010C, HR4510C	196074-8 (Also includes drilling attachment)
	HR4013C HR5212C	196537-4 (Not shown) 196858-4 (Not shown)
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	Makita® Hammers HM0870C, HM1111C, HM1203C, HM1214C, HR4002, HR5212C	196571-4
	Makita® Hammers HM1307CB, HM1500B, HM1317CB, HM1810, HM1812	197172-1
Surfacing / Planing		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	Makita® 4-1/2" - 5" Grinders Except 9005B, Recommended GA5042C & 956 series grinders except 9564P	5" Grinding Shroud 195236-5
	Makita® 7" & 9" Grinders Except GA7911, GA7001L, Recommended GA7011C, GA7040S, GA9040S	7" Grinding Shroud 195386-6
	Planers PC5001C, PC5000C	No Attachment Necessary
Cutting		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	Makita® 4-1/2" - 5" Grinders Except 9005B	5" Cutting Guard 193794-5 With shoe
	Makita® 4-1/2" - 5" Grinders Except 9005B	5" Cutting Guard 192618-2 Without shoe
	14" Angle Cutter 4114	No Attachment Necessary or Hose Connection Only
	Drywall Cut-Out Tool XOC01, 3706	193449-2
Tuck Pointing		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	Makita® 4-1/2" - 5" Grinders Except 9005B	5" Tuck Point Guard 196846-1
	Makita® 4-1/2" - 5" SJSil™ Grinders Only	5" Tuck Point Guard 196845-3

Woodworking		
Connection Type to Xtract Vac® Hose	Applicable Models	Attachment Part #
Sanding		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	XOB01Z, B05030/K, B05031K, B05041/K, B06040, B06030, B06050J, B04556/K, B04900V, B03710, 9403, 9404, 9903, 9910, 9920	No Attachment Necessary
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	9032	122652-8
Miter Saws		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	XSL01Z, LS0815F, LS1016/L/LX5, LS1018, LS1040, LS1216/LX4, LS1221	No Attachment Necessary
Circular Saws		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	5057KB, SP6000J/J1	No Attachment Necessary
	5008MGA	450079-5
	XSH01X/Z, HS7600	196843-7
	XSH03/Z	196952-2
	XSS01/Z	419283-5
	XSS03/Z	194415-2
Jig Saws		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	JV0600K, 4329K, JV01W	No Attachment Necessary
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	4350FCT, 4351FCT, BJV180, XVJ02Z, XVJ03	417853-4
Plate Joiners		
3/4" x 10' Hose 192108-A	PJ7000, 3901, XJP03	No Attachment Necessary
Routers		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	RD1101, RF1101/KT, RP1101	193379-7
	RP0900K, RT0700CX3, RT0701CX3, RT0701CX7	194733-8
	RT0700C, RT0701C, RT0701CX3, RT0701CX7	195559-1
	RP2301FC, RP1800	P-80023
Planers		
Direct Connection No Connector Necessary	KP0810, LXP001, XPK01	No Attachment Necessary
	KP0800K	451329-1
	KP312	193733-5



## DCF300Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18V LXT® 13" JOB SITE FAN Up to 5.7 Hours of Continuous Run-Time on a Single Charge¹

- Durable design engineered to withstand a job site environment
- Frame structure engineered to reduce wind noise
- Three settings (high/medium/low) and oscillation selector for optimal air velocity and control
- 3-stage automatic timer with 1, 2, and 4 hour power-off selection
- Removable front guard for convenient clean up
- Tilt up/down design make it convenient to redirect air flow

**Model DCF300Z Includes:** AC Adapter; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	18V
AC Adaptor	Yes
Run Time (max, in hours)	5.7
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	12-1/2" x 18-9/10" x 23-7/10"
Net Weight (with battery)	10.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.6 lbs.

¹ In low speed using a BL1850 battery



## BCF201Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® JOB SITE FAN Up to 5.5 Hours of Continuous Run Time on a Single Charge

- Durable design engineered to withstand a job site environment
- Protective bumpers for increased durability
- Two settings (high 1,700 RPM, low 1,200 RPM) for optimal air velocity control
- 3-stage automatic timer with 1, 2, and 4 hour power-off selection
- Large carrying handle for easy handling
- 45° adjustable platform allows a full range of fan positions

**Model BCF201Z Includes:** AC Adapter; Battery and Charger not included

Voltage	14.4-18V
AC Adaptor	Yes
Speed (2 speed)	0 - 1,700, 0 - 1,200 RPM
Run Time (max, in hours)	5.5
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Dimensions (LxWxH)	5" x 13-3/5" x 21-1/10"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.1 lbs.

# LONG LASTING POWERFUL SUCTION

## INNOVATION



Filtration system with cyclonic separation keeps motor running at optimum performance



## DCL500Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v LXT® CYCLONIC CANISTER VACUUM Long Lasting Powerful Suction

- Powerful motor generates 46 CFM of suction power and 26.5" of water lift
- Up to 49 minutes of continuous operation using a 5.0Ah LXT® battery (battery not included)
- Filtration system with cyclonic separation keeps motor running at optimum performance
- Cyclonic system separates large dust particles from fine dust particles so that only fine dust particles are captured on the filter
- Compact design at only 13-7/8" long
- Weighs only 9.4 lbs. with battery (battery not included) for reduced operator fatigue

**Model DCL500Z Includes:** Floor Nozzle (SH00000035), Telescoping Extension Wand (SH00000037), Crevice Nozzle (SH00000042), Shoulder Strap (166124-3), Hose (SH00000034), (SH00000032); Battery and Charger not included

Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	49 min.
Air Flow Rate	46 CFM
Static Water Lift	26.5"
Working Sound Level	64 dB(A)
Capacity (pint)	.53 pint
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	9.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.



## XLC02RB1W

2.0A BATTERY

### 18v COMPACT VACUUM KIT Strong Suction Power for Fast Cleaning with More Run Time

- Up to 15 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal

**Model XLC02RB1W Includes:** 18V Compact Lithium-Ion 2.0Ah Battery (BL1820B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122858-8), Crevice Nozzle (451240-7), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3)

Capacity (pint)	1.3 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	15 min.
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6 lbs.



## XLC02ZW

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 18v COMPACT VACUUM Strong Suction Power for Fast Cleaning

- Up to 10 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 18V Compact Lithium-Ion battery
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal

**Model XLC02ZW Includes:** Tool Only - Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122858-8), Crevice Nozzle (451240-7), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3); Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (pint)	1.3 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	10 min.
Battery	18V Compact Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	18-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	2.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.8 lbs.



## LC01Z

Tool only - battery and charger not included

### 12v max VACUUM Quick Clean-Ups with Strong Suction Power

- Strong suction power for fast and efficient cleaning
- Redesigned floor nozzle for improved maneuverability and debris collection
- Bagless 2-stage cloth filtration system allows for easier cleaning and quicker debris disposal
- Increased storage capacity for longer time between waste disposal
- Up to 12 minutes of continuous use from a single fully charged 12V max Lithium-Ion battery

**Model LC01Z Includes:** Tool Only - Extension Attachment (451424-7), Floor Nozzle (122861-9), Crevice Nozzle (416041-0), Filter (451208-3), Cloth Vacuum Filter (443060-3); Battery and Charger not included

Capacity (pint)	1.25 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	12 min.
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	17-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4 lbs.



## LC05

Includes Built-In Battery with AC Charger Cord

### 12v max VACUUM, BUILT-IN BATTERY Strong Suction Power

- Powered by a 12V max Lithium-Ion built-in battery with AC adapter power supply
- Features 3 vacuuming modes: low, high or turbo
- Up to 12 minutes of continuous use in low mode from a fully charged battery
- L.E.D. light indicates when to charge battery and when dust bag is full
- Easy to open hinged front cover for convenient dust bag removal and replacement
- Suction port is angled for easy floor cleaning

**Model LC05 Includes:** Paper Dust Bag, Cloth Dust Bag, Pipe, Sash Nozzle Holder, Sash Nozzle, Nozzle, AC Adapter

Capacity (pint)	1.05 pint
Continuous Use (max, in minutes)	12 min.
Battery	12V max Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	38-5/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	1.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.3 lbs.



4,000RPM

**4,000 RPM  
Drywall Screwdriver**  
FS4200



## DRILLS



pgs. 50-51

## DRYWALL SCREWDRIVERS



pg. 52

## SCREWDRIVERS



pgs. 52-53

## IMPACTS



pgs. 53-54

## ACCESSORIES



pgs. 96-98  
106-107



## GET REGISTERED

Register your products and keep them in one safe place, your own Tool Box. It is where you can go to obtain your tool model numbers and serial numbers in the event your tool is stolen or needs service.

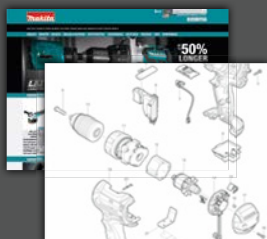
[makitatools.com/  
productregistration](http://makitatools.com/productregistration)



## GET SERVICE

Go online to [makitatools.com/service](http://makitatools.com/service) and download parts breakdowns and owners manuals for your tools.

[makitatools.com/  
service](http://makitatools.com/service)



## SERVICE CENTERS

Makita's Network of Service Centers ensure complete satisfaction on every product that we manufacture



Locate Nearest Service Center ONLINE:  
[makitatools.com/service](http://makitatools.com/service)

Free Technical Support:  
1-800-4-MAKITA  
(625482)



### 6407

#### 3/8" DRILL Low Decibel Rating (79dB) for Quieter Operation

- Powerful 4.9 AMP motor for improved performance
- Variable speed (0 - 2,500 RPM) for drilling in a wide variety of materials
- In-line handle design for better control
- Reversing switch is conveniently located
- All ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Large trigger switch for easy operation
- Large recessed lock-on button

**Model 6407 Includes:** 3/8" Drill Chuck (763136-3), Chuck Key (763423-0)

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
AMPS	4.9
Overall Length	10-9/32"
Net Weight	3.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4 lbs.



6408  
shown

### 6408 / 6408K

#### 3/8" DRILL For Drilling in a Wide Variety of Materials

- Powerful 4.9 AMP motor
- Keyless chuck for fast and easy bit installation and removal
- Low decibel rating (79dB) for quieter operation
- Variable speed (0 - 2,500 RPM) for drilling in a wide variety of materials
- In-line handle design for improved performance
- Large trigger switch for easy operation

**Model 6408 Includes:** 3/8" Keyless Drill Chuck (763132-1)

**Model 6408K Includes:** Same as 6408 plus Tool Case

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (1")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
AMPS	4.9
Overall Length	10-9/32"
Net Weight	3.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6408 (4 lbs.), 6408K (6.7 lbs.)



### 6302H

#### 1/2" DRILL Industrial Metal Gear Housing for Durability

- Powerful 6.5 AMP motor for improved performance
- Variable speed (0 - 550 RPM) for drilling in a wide variety of materials
- Heavy duty industrial 1/2" drill chuck engineered for positive bit retention
- Compact and lightweight (4.8 lbs.)
- Side handle can be attached to either side of the tool
- Large and conveniently located lock-on button

**Model 6302H Includes:** Drill Chuck, 6302H, 6303H (763145-2), Chuck Key (763434-5), Side Handle (122593-8)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 550 RPM
AMPS	6.5
Overall Length	11-1/4"
Net Weight	4.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.6 lbs.



### DP4000 / DP4002

DP4000  
shown

#### 1/2" DRILL Lightweight Aluminum Gear Housing for Durability; 0-950 RPM

- Powerful 7.0 AMP motor for improved performance
- Variable speed for drilling in a wide variety of materials
- Retractable belt clip allows operation in tight areas
- Ergonomically designed rubberized grips for comfort
- Side handle rotates 360° for comfort and control
- All-ball and needle bearing construction for longer tool life

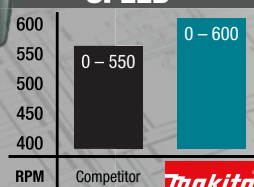
**Models DP4000 & DP4002 Include:** Drill Chuck (193229-6), Chuck Key (763430-3), Side Handle (134903-7)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 950 RPM
AMPS	7
Overall Length	12"
Net Weight	DP4000 (4.8 lbs.), DP4002 (4.9 lbs.)
Shipping Weight	DP4000 (6.4 lbs.), DP4002 (6.7 lbs.)

## VARIABLE SPEED



### SPEED



Variable speed (0 - 600 RPM) for mixing and drilling in a wide variety of materials

### DS4012

#### 1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL Powerful 8.5 AMP Motor with Variable Speed for Improved Mixing and Drilling Performance

- Variable speed (0 - 600 RPM) for mixing and drilling in a wide variety of materials
- Forward and reverse lever for operator convenience
- Well-balanced design at only 6.2 lbs. for reduced operator fatigue
- D-handle rotates 360° with 24 detent stops for multi-position operation

**Model DS4012 Includes:** Drill Chuck (193229-6), Chuck Key (763420-6), Side Handle (152492-0)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 600 RPM
AMPS	8.5
Overall Length	13-3/8"
Net Weight	6.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.4 lbs.


**DS4011**
**1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL**  
 Powerful 8.5 AMP Motor with Variable Speed for Improved Mixing and Drilling Performance

- All-ball bearing construction for durability and longer tool life
- Heavy duty industrial 1/2" drill chuck engineered for positive bit retention
- Rocker switch for quick transition between forward and reverse operation
- On-board chuck key storage for fast and convenient bit changes
- 600 RPM provides increased speed and torque for drilling large holes

**Model DS4011 Includes:** Drill Chuck (193229-6), Chuck Key (763420-6), Side Handle (152492-0)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed	600 RPM
AMPS	8.5
Overall Length	13-3/8"
Net Weight	6.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.4 lbs.


**DS4000**
**1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL**  
 Faster 800 RPM and More Powerful 9.0 AMPS

- Durable all metal motor housing is jobsite tough yet lightweight
- Rocker switch for quick transition between forward and reverse operation
- Precision ground metal gears engineered to withstand the rigors of rotation changes
- 12" pipe handle with rubberized grip for greater control and improved ergonomics
- Powerful 9.0 AMP motor delivers 500 RPM and provides aggressive torque to match the job

**Model DS4000 Includes:** Drill Chuck (193319-5), Chuck Key (763434-5), Side Handle (152492-0)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed	500 RPM
AMPS	9
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight	8.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.2 lbs.


**DA4000LR**
**1/2" ANGLE DRILL**  
 360° Angle Attachment for Drilling in Any Position

- Powerful 7.5 AMP motor for improved performance
- 2-Speed (0 - 400 & 0 - 900 RPM) for increased drilling versatility
- Ergonomically designed rubberized grip for comfort
- All ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Large multi-position side handle for operator comfort and control
- Angle attachment may be removed and drill used as a straight drill

**Model DA4000LR Includes:** Drill Chuck (193319-5), Chuck Key (763434-5), Side Handle (152892-4), Key Holder (410102-8), Hex Wrench 5 (783216-9), Drill Head Handle (122646-3), Tool Case

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (2 spd)	400/900 RPM
AMPS	7.5
Overall Length	16-1/4"
Net Weight	8.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.5 lbs.


**DA3010F**
**3/8" ANGLE DRILL**  
 Light Up Your Drilling Surface with L.E.D. Power

- Powerful 4 AMP motor for improved performance
- Variable speed (0 - 2,400 RPM) for drilling in a wide variety of materials
- Compact design (10-5/8" long and 2-5/8" head width) for use when working between framing studs and other close quarter applications
- Paddle switch with speed limiting dial to prevent over-tightening of fasteners
- Built-in clutch engineered to prevent gear damage by automatically disengaging gears if the bit binds

**Model DA3010F Includes:** Drill Chuck (763174-5), Chuck Key (763415-9), Key Holder (411780-7), Side Handle (153489-2)

Capacities:	Steel (3/8"), Wood (13/16")
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,400 RPM
AMPS	4
Overall Length	10-5/8"
Net Weight	3.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	4.21 lbs.


**BRUSHLESS**
**XPH07TB**
**18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 1/2" HAMMER DRIVER-DRILL KIT**  
 Delivers Up To 50% More Power and Performance¹

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 1,090 in.lbs. of Max Torque
- 0-31,500 BPM for fast hammer drilling in masonry materials
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XPH07TB Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery (BL1850B), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Side Handle (126413-8), Depth Gauge (122576-8), Belt Clip (346317-0), Tool Case

**Model XPH07Z Includes:** Tool only - battery and charger not included

Capacities:	Steel 1/2", Wood (3"), Masonry (5/8")
No Load Speed (var. 2 spd)	0 - 550 / 0 - 2,100 RPM
Blows Per Minute (2 speed)	0 - 8,250 / 0 - 31,500 BPM
Maximum Torque (in.lbs./N•m)	1,090 in.lbs./125N•m
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	8-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.12 lbs.

¹ Compared to LXPH03


**DA4031**
**1/2" ANGLE DRILL**  
 Sidewinder® Handle Rotates 90° Left or Right

- Powerful 10 AMP motor for improved performance
- 2-Speed (300 & 1,200 RPM) for increased drilling versatility
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if the bit binds (low speed only)
- Adjustable top handle with hex wrench storage
- Ergonomically designed rubberized grip for reduced operator fatigue
- Compact design for use when working between studs

**Model DA4031 Includes:** Drill Chuck (193319-5), Chuck Key (763434-5), Key Holder (410102-8), Wrench (783204-6), Side Handle (273654-8)

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (2 spd)	300/1,200 RPM
AMPS	10
Overall Length	18-1/4"
Net Weight	12.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	22.3 lbs.


**DA6301**
**1/2" ANGLE DRILL**  
 Ball and Needle Construction for Longer Tool Life

- Powerful 7.5 AMP motor for improved performance
- 2-Speed (300 & 1,200 RPM) for increased drilling versatility
- Triple gear reduction system engineered for maximum power
- Built-in clutch reduces gear damage by disengaging gears if the bit binds
- Rocker switch for quick transition between forward and reverse operation

**Model DA6301 Includes:** 1/2" Drill Chuck (763062-6), Chuck Key (763432-9), Side Handle (273476-6), Steel Tool Case

Capacities:	Steel (1/2"), Wood (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (2 spd)	300/1,200 RPM
AMPS	7.5
Overall Length	16-1/8"
Net Weight	9.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	20 lbs.

**Drill Accessories**
**Industrial Carbide-Tipped Hole Saws**

- Lasts 15X longer and drills 2.6X faster than bi-metal hole saws
- Specially designed carbide tips for cutting clean holes
- Max. cutting depth of 1/8" with 2-1/2" overall length

**Expandable Range of Applications**

Type "C": Cobalt (Included)

- Stainless Steel
- Galvanized Iron
- Aluminum, etc.



Diameter	Part #	Center Bits Type C Part #
5/8"	714070-A	
3/4"	714071-A	
7/8"	714073-A	
1"	714074-A	
1-1/8"	714075-A	
1-1/4"	714077-A	
1-3/8"	714078-A	
1-1/2"	714079-A	
1-3/4"	714080-A	
2"	714081-A	
2-1/8"	714092-A	
2-1/4"	714082-A	
2-1/2"	714083-A	
3"	714085-A	

Additional Drill Accessories See pgs. 106-107



6,000RPM

**FS6200 / FS6200TP**

## 6,000 RPM DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

### Precision Balance With Less Weight

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor with 0-6,000 RPM to handle the most challenging applications
- Less weight (only 3.0 lbs.) with precision balance for ultimate user comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area for greater productivity in low-light applications
- Steel-reinforced belt clip for user convenience and increased durability

**Model FS6200 Includes:** 3" Magnetic Bit Holder (784801-1), #2 Phillips Insert Bit, 1", 10/pk (784211-B)

**Model FS6200TP features 50 ft. cord with Twist Lock**

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 6,000 RPM
AMPS	6
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight	3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.086 lbs.



4,000RPM

**FS4200 / FS4200A / FS4200TP**

## 4,000 RPM DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

### Precision Balance With Less Weight

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor with 0-4,000 RPM to handle the most challenging applications
- Less weight (only 3.0 lbs.) with precision balance for ultimate user comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area for greater productivity in low-light applications
- Steel-reinforced belt clip for user convenience and increased durability

**Model FS4200 Includes:** 3" Magnetic Bit Holder (784801-1), #2 Phillips Insert Bit, 1", 10/pk (784211-B)

**Model FS4200A features 50 ft. cord**

**Model FS4200TP features 50 ft. cord with Twist Lock**

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 RPM
AMPS	6
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight	3 lbs.
Shipping Weight:	
	FS4200 (4 lbs.), FS4200A (6.3 lbs.), FS4200TP (6.75 lbs.)



2,500RPM

**FS2200**

## 2,500 RPM DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

### Precision Balance With Less Weight

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor with 0-2,500 RPM to handle the most challenging applications
- Less weight (only 3.5 lbs.) with precision balance for ultimate user comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area for greater productivity in low-light applications
- Steel-reinforced belt clip for user convenience and increased durability
- Adjustable depth locator assembly with Sure-Lock™ feature for consistent screw depth

**Model FS2200 Includes:** 3" Magnetic Bit Holder (784801-1), #2 Phillips Insert Bit, 1", 10/pk (784211-B)

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
AMPS	6
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight	3.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.306 lbs.



2,500RPM

**FS2500**

## 2,500 RPM SCREWDRIVER

### Precision Balance With Less Weight

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor with 0-2,500 RPM to handle the most challenging applications
- Less weight (only 3.4 lbs.) with precision balance for ultimate user comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area for greater productivity in low-light applications
- Steel-reinforced belt clip for user convenience and increased durability
- Adjustable depth locator assembly with Sure-Lock™ feature for consistent screw depth

**Model FS2500 Includes:** 5/16" Magnetic Nutsetter, 2-5/8" (784804-5)

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
AMPS	6
Overall Length	11"
Net Weight	3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.306 lbs.

# BL™ MOTOR DELIVERS 0-4,000 RPM

XSF03Z



**LXT®**  
**BRUSHLESS**  
**PUSH DRIVE™**

**XSF03MB**

## 18V LXT® BRUSHLESS DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER KIT

Drives 1,860 Screws with Push Drive™ Technology using 4.0Ah BL1840B Battery¹

- BL™ Motor delivers 0-4,000 RPM to handle a variety of drywall and framing applications
- Push Drive™ Technology – in lock-on mode the motor starts only when the fastener is engaged for a quieter work environment and to save battery power
- Ergonomically designed rubberized pistol grip with large 2-finger trigger for increased comfort
- Adjustable nose piece delivers consistent screw depth
- 3-stage L.E.D. gauge indicates battery charge level

¹ 1-1/4" screw attaching 1/2" drywall to a 20 ga. steel stud

**Model XSF03MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 3" Magnetic Bit Holder (784812-6), Tool Case

**Model XSF03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 4,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9-7/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.

XOC01Z



Also Available:  
Dust Extracting  
Cut-Out Base 193449-2

**3706**

## DRYWALL CUT-OUT TOOL

### Slim Body Design (2-1/4") for Comfort and Control

- Powerful 5 AMP motor for cutting into various material
- 32,000 RPM for faster cutting
- 2-way "Slide and Bump" on/off switch
- Sealed switch for extra protection from dust and debris and longer tool life
- "Tool-less" depth adjustment sets the desired cutting depth quickly and easily
- Slim body design (2-1/4" diameter) for comfort and control

**Model 3706 Includes:** Spanner Wrench (781008-0), 1/4" Collet (763608-8), 1/8" Collet (763660-6), 2-Pc 1/8" Drywall Guide Tip Bit (733229-0)

Collet Capacity	1/8", 1/4"
No Load Speed	32,000 RPM
AMPS	5
Overall Length	9-7/8"
Net Weight	2.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.1 lbs.



**XOC01MB**

## 18V LXT® CUT-OUT TOOL KIT

### Slim Body Design (2-1/4") for Comfort and Control

- Makita-built motor delivers 30,000 RPM for faster cutting
- Slide switch with lock-on for operator convenience
- On board bit change capabilities eliminates need for wrench
- Quick and easy "tool-less" depth adjustment
- Slim body design (2-1/4" diameter) for comfort and precision
- Large and conveniently located shaft lock button for fast bit changes

**Model XOC01MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 1/8" Cut-Out Bit (193446-8), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Tool Bag

**Model XOC01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Collet Capacity	1/8", 1/4"
No Load Speed	30,000 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.

**FS2701**

### 2,500 RPM SCREWDRIVER 6-Stage Torque Adjustment

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor with 0-2,500 RPM to handle the most challenging applications
- Less weight (only 4.0 lbs.) with precision balance for ultimate user comfort
- Built-in L.E.D. light illuminates the work area for greater productivity in low-light applications
- Steel-reinforced belt clip for user convenience and increased durability
- Directional air-flow vents channel the tool's air output away from the user's face
- Large trigger with lock-on button located mid-handle for operator convenience

**Model FS2701 Includes:** 5/16" Magnetic Nutsetter, 2-5/8" (784804-5)

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 RPM
AMPS	6
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight	4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	3.306 lbs.

**6844**

### AUTOFEED SCREWDRIVER "Tool-less" Screw Depth Adjustment

- High torque for driving screws up to 2-15/16" long
- Adjustable stopper base can be set for different screw lengths
- Ergonomic in-line D-handle design for driving control
- Silent clutch for reduced maintenance and quiet operation
- Belt clip for attaching to belt or holster
- "Tool-less" screw depth adjustment for easy depth settings

**Model 6844 Includes:** #2 Phillips Power Bit, 5/pk (B-10475), Tool Case

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
Collated Screw Capacity	1-3/4" - 2-15/16"
No Load Speed	3,000 RPM
AMPS	4.3
Overall Length	17-1/4"
Net Weight	4.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.02 lbs.

**NEW XRF02**

### 18v LXT® AUTOFEED SCREWDRIVER KIT Ideal for Hanging Drywall

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers superior fastening speed with 4,000 RPM
- High collated screw capacity range: 1" to 2-1/8"
- Screw guide prevents screw strip tangling and can fold against the autofeed housing for easy storing
- Rugged aluminum dust-proof autofeed housing provides smooth sliding action

**Model XRF02 Includes:** (2) 18v LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18v Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), #2 Phillips Power Bit, 2/pk (B-10481), Square Power Bit, 1/pk (784645-9), Tool Bag

**Model XRF02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Bit Type	1/4" Hex
Collated Screw Capacity	1" - 2-3/16"
No Load Speed	4,000 RPM
Battery	18v LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	16-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13.4 lbs.

**6952**

### 1/4" IMPACT DRIVER Fast 0-3,200 RPM and High Torque of 88.5 ft.lbs.

- Variable speed trigger (0 - 3,200 RPM) for easy operation
- Impact resistant aluminum housing for gear protection and durability
- Compact and lightweight (3.1 lbs.) for both vertical and horizontal applications
- Rubberized pistol grip provides increased comfort on the job
- Dual ball bearings for longer tool life
- 2.3 AMP motor for high performance (0-3,100 IPM)

**Model 6952 Includes:** Belt Clip (324284-9), Tool Case

Capacity:	Hex Drive (1/4")
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,100 IPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 3,200 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	120 ft.lbs./162 N•m
AMPS	2.3
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight	3.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.6 lbs.

**6953**

### 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH W/ DETENT PIN ANVIL 0 - 3,000 RPM and Max Torque of 110 ft.lbs.

- All metal hammer casing to withstand all environments
- Externally accessible brushes for easy replacement
- 0 - 3,000 impacts per minute for maximum efficiency
- Compact length for easier handling and operator control
- Convenient belt clip attaches to both sides of the tool
- Ideal for garage door installers, metal framers and deck builders

**Model 6953 Includes:** Belt Clip (324284-9), Tool Case

Capacity:	Square Drive (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 IPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	110 ft.lbs./150 N•m
AMPS	2.5
Overall Length	9-1/8"
Net Weight	3.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.6 lbs.

**TW0200**

### 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH W/ DETENT PIN ANVIL Max Torque of 150 ft.lbs.

- Variable speed 0 - 2,200 RPM for controlled fastening
- Efficient impact system with less vibration
- Externally accessible brushes for easy replacement
- Precision gearing with ball and needle bearing construction for smooth and efficient power transmission
- Compact and lightweight (4.9 lbs.) for use in close quarters
- Impact-resistant aluminum gear case with rubber boot for increased durability

**Model TW0200 Includes:** Belt Clip (324284-9), Tool Case

Capacity:	Square Drive (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,200 IPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,200 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	150 ft.lbs./200 N•m
AMPS	3.3
Overall Length	9-7/8"
Net Weight	4.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

## Screwdriver Accessories

### Nose Cone

Model	Part #
FS2200, FS4200/A/TP, FS6200/TP, LXSFO1	195542-8

### Nose Cone

Model	Part #
6825, 6823N, 68245N/NA	151726-8
6821, 6826	152483-1
XDT01, XDT08, XDT04, XDT09	194633-2
FS2200, FS4200/A/TP, FS6200/TP, XSF03	158876-0

### Locator

Size	Model	Part #
1/4"	6826N	152821-7
5/16"		152822-5
5/16"	FS2500	450967-6
3/8"	6826	152823-3
For Power Bits	6827	322120-3

### Power Cords

Length	Model	Part #
8.4'	FS2200, FS2500, FS4200, FS6200	664064-4
50'	FS4200TP, FS6200TP	699037-8
50'	FS4200A	660066-8-50

## Drywall Cut-Out Tool Accessories

### Industrial Cut-Out Bits

Description	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Model	Part #
Drywall/ Guide Tip	1/8"	10	3706, XOC01	193452-3
Window/ Door	1/4"	1		193453-1

### Circular Guide

Description	Model	Part #
Cleaner, more precise circle/arc cuts up to 14" in diameter	3706, XOC01	193454-9

### Collet Cone and Adaptor

Description	Size	Model	Part #
Collet Cone	1/4"		763608-8
Collet Cone	1/8"	3706	763660-6
Collet Cone	1/4"	XOC01	763676-1
Collet Cone	1/8"		763677-9

## Autofeed Screwdriver Accessories

### Autofeed Screwdriver 30" Extension Handle

Model	Part #
6834	192501-3
6844, BFR750, XRF01	194500-1



## TW0350

### 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH W/ DETENT PIN ANVIL Max Torque of 258 ft.lbs.

- Powerful 3.5 AMP motor delivers 2,000 RPM/IPM for heavy duty applications
- Efficient impact system with less vibration
- Externally accessible brushes for easy replacement
- Precision gearing with ball and needle bearing construction for efficient power transmission
- Compact and lightweight (6.6 lbs.) for use in close quarters
- Impact resistant aluminum gear housing with rubber boot for increased durability

**Model TW0350 Includes:** Belt Clip (324284-9), Tool Case

## 6906

### 3/4" IMPACT WRENCH W/ FRICTION RING ANVIL Max Torque of 433 ft.lbs.

- Powerful 9.0 AMP motor delivers 1,700 RPM for heavy duty applications
- Precision gearing with ball and needle bearing construction for smooth and efficient power transmission
- Rocker switch with forward/reverse operation for user convenience
- Side handle rotates 360° for operator convenience
- Externally accessible brushes for easy replacement

**Model 6906 Includes:** Side Handle (122464-9), Steel Tool Case

## TW1000

### 1" IMPACT WRENCH W/ FRICTION RING ANVIL Large Hammer for Greater Impact Power

- Max torque of 738 ft.lbs.
- Efficient impact system with less vibration
- Externally accessible brushes for easy replacement, and ball bearings for longer tool life
- Side handle rotates 360° for operator convenience
- Impact resistant aluminum gear housing with rubber boot for protection and increased durability
- Rocker switch with forward/reverse operation for user convenience

**Model TW1000 Includes:** Side Handle (123018-5), Tool Case

## 6922NB

### 3/4" SHEAR WRENCH Compact and Lightweight Yet Powerful

- Delivers 593 ft.lbs. of max torque for the most demanding applications
- Anti-slipping mechanism: tool won't start until inner sleeve engages with bolt tip
- Bolt tip ejecting lever located by power trigger for increased convenience
- Light weight design at only 10.6 lbs.

**Model 6922NB Includes:** Outer Sleeve, 3/4" - M20 (764361-9), Outer Sleeve, 7/8" - M22 (153909-6), Screwdriver (783001-0), Inner Sleeve, 7/8" - M22 (764418-6), Steel Tool Case

Capacity:	Square Drive (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute	2,000 IPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 2,000 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	258 ft.lbs./350 N•m
AMPS	3.5
Overall Length	11-1/8"
Net Weight	6.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11 lbs.

Capacity:	Square Drive (3/4")
Impacts Per Minute	1,600 IPM
No Load Speed	1,700 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	433 ft.lbs./588 N•m
AMPS	9
Overall Length	12-7/8"
Net Weight	12.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	22 lbs.

Capacity:	Square Drive (1")
Impacts Per Minute	1,500 IPM
No Load Speed	1,400 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	738 ft.lbs./1,000 N•m
AMPS	12
Overall Length	15"
Net Weight	19 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.8 lbs.

Capacity:	Bolt Drive (5/8", 3/4", 7/8")
No Load Speed	18 RPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	593 ft.lbs./804 N•m
Overall Length	9-13/16"
Net Weight	10.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	20.12 lbs.



XWT08Z



XWT07Z



XWT09Z



XWT02Z



### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT Perfect for High Torque Fastening Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 740 ft.lbs. of Max Torque and 1,180 ft.lbs. of breakaway torque
- 3-speed (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) for precise fastening control
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 9" long
- 1/2" anvil with friction ring for quick and easy socket changes

**Model XWT08M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT08Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	740 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	7.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.2 lbs.



### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 3/4" IMPACT WRENCH KIT Perfect for High Torque Fastening Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 780 ft.lbs. of Max Torque and 1,250 ft.lbs. of breakaway torque
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) provides precise fastening control
- 3/4" anvil with friction ring and thru hole retention system for maximum productivity

**Model XWT07M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT07Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	3/4"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	780 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.6 lbs.



### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS HIGH TORQUE 7/16" HEX IMPACT DRILL KIT Perfect for High Torque Drilling Applications

- BL™ Motor delivers 590 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-900/0-1,000/0-1,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,000/0-2,200 IPM) provides the user with precise fastening control
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life
- Efficient BL™ Brushless motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XWT09T Includes:** 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 5.0Ah Battery (BL1850B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT09Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Hex Shank	7/16"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 900 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 1,800 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 2,200 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs.)	590 ft.lbs.
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	9"
Net Weight (with battery)	8.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16.7 lbs.



### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 3-SPEED 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH KIT Improved Fastening Control

- BL™ Brushless Motor delivers 210 ft.lbs. of Max Torque
- Compact and ergonomic design at only 5-3/4" long
- 3-speed power selection switch (0-1,600/0-2,100/0-2,800 RPM & 0-1,800/0-2,600/0-3,500 IPM) for precise fastening control
- Efficient BL™ Brushless Motor is electronically controlled to optimize battery energy use for up to 50% longer run time per charge

**Model XWT02MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XWT02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Square Drive	1/2"
No Load Speed (3 speed)	0 - 1,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 2,800 RPM
Impacts Per Minute (3 speed)	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 3,500 IPM
Maximum Torque (ft.lbs./N•m)	210 ft.lbs./280 N•m
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	5-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	3.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.

**SJS II**

**5" SJS™ II  
Angle Grinder  
GA5042C**

**SJS II**

**4-1/2" SJS™ II  
Angle Grinder  
GA4542C**

**ANGLE  
GRINDERS**



pgs. 56-60

**DIE  
GRINDERS**



pg. 60-61

**SANDERS /  
POLISHERS**



pg. 62

**NIBBLERS /  
SHEARS**



pg. 63

**SAWS**



pg. 64

**ACCESSORIES**



pgs. 108 - 115



## GA4030 / GA4030K

### 4" ANGLE GRINDER

#### Small Diameter Barrel Grip (Only 2-1/4")

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM
- Compact design at only 3.7 lbs.
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings
- Slide switch design with lock-on
- Ideal for welders, fabricators, masons, maintenance/repair and more

**Model GA4030 Includes:** 4"x3/16" Grinding Wheel, Bulk (741402-B), 4" Wheel Guard (125885-4), Lock Nut (194608-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782420-7), Side Handle (153504-2), Inner Flange (224377-1)

**Model GA4030 Includes:** Same as GA4030 plus Tool Case



## GA4530

### 4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER

#### Small Diameter Barrel Grip (Only 2-1/4")

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM
- Compact design at only 4.0 lbs.
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings
- Slide switch design with lock-on

**Model GA4530 Includes:** 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (122886-3), Lock Nut (194608-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782420-7), Inner Flange (224377-1), Side Handle (153504-2)



## GA4534

AC/DC

### 4-1/2" PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### Small Diameter Barrel Grip (Only 2-1/4")

- Powerful 6.0 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM
- Compact design at only 4.2 lbs.
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings
- Paddle switch with no lock-on
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power sources

**Model GA4534 Includes:** 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (741423-B), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (122886-3), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), Side Handle (153504-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (224568-4)



## 9557NB

AC/DC

### 4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER

#### AC/DC Switch for Use with Alternative Power Source

- Powerful 7.5 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM for high output power
- Compact design with small 2-1/2" diameter barrel and weighs only 4.5 lbs. for added comfort
- Protective zig-zag varnish seals the armature from dust and debris for longer tool life
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects the drive gear and bearings from contamination
- AC/DC slide switch for use with alternative power source

**Model 9557NB Includes:** 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (125273-5), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782422-3), Inner Flange (224399-1), Side Handle (153489-2)

Wheel Diameter	4"
AMPS	6
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.25
Lock-On: (Yes)	Lock-Off: (No)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Net Weight	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	GA4030 (6.28 lbs.), GA4030K (8.1 lbs.)

Wheel Diameter	4-1/2"
AMPS	6
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (Yes)	Lock-Off: (No)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Net Weight	4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.28 lbs.

Wheel Diameter	4-1/2"
AMPS	6
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (No)	Lock-Off: (Yes)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	10-3/8"
Net Weight	4.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.05 lbs.

Wheel Diameter	4-1/2"
AMPS	7.5
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (Yes)	Lock-Off: (No)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	10-5/8"
Net Weight	4.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.28 lbs.



## 9557PB

AC/DC

### 4-1/2" PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch for Comfortable Operation

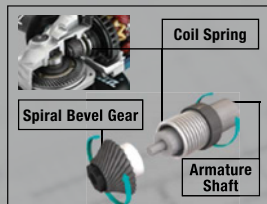
- Powerful 7.5 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM for high output power
- Compact design with small 2-1/2" diameter barrel and weighs only 4.5 lbs. for added comfort
- Protective zig-zig varnish seals the armature from dust and debris for longer tool life
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects the drive gear and bearings from contamination

**Model 9557PB Includes:** 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (125273-5), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782422-3), Side Handle (153489-2), Inner Flange (224399-1)

Wheel Diameter	4-1/2"
AMPS	7.5
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (Yes)	Lock-Off: (Yes)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	10-3/4"
Net Weight	4.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.39 lbs.

## INNOVATION

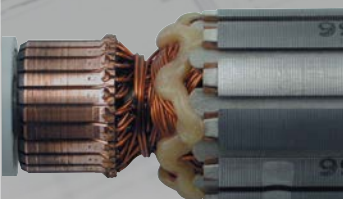
### SJS® - SUPER JOINT SYSTEM



The drive shaft from the armature to the drive gear is spring loaded.

If the wheel is forced to stop, the spring is compressed allowing the drive shaft to slip.

## DURABILITY



Protective zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil by deflecting dust & debris

## POWERFUL & EFFICIENT



## COMFORT

Large paddle switch with lock-off and no lock-on feature



## 9564P

### 4-1/2" SJS™ PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### SJS™ Mechanical Clutch System Helps Prevent Motor and Gear Damage

- Powerful 10.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 10,500 RPM
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Larger cooling fan and blades pull more air through the motor to help maintain lower operating temperature
- Large flush-mount paddle switch
- Labyrinth construction prevents debris from penetrating the motor, bearings and gears for longer tool life

**Model 9564P Includes:** Side Handle (153489-2), 4-1/2" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135107-4), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9)

Wheel Diameter	4-1/2"
AMPS	10
No Load Speed	10,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (No)	Lock-Off: (Yes)
Overall Length	12-1/8"
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Net Weight	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.5 lbs.

Z  
BUILT TO LAST  
XAG10Z

BRUSHLESS

AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

NEW XAG10M

XPT

4.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER KIT

#### Electric Brake and Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch

- Electric brake for maximum productivity
- Electronic RPM controller turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance

**Model XAG10M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Tool Case, Side Handle

**Model XAG10Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.1 lbs.

Z  
BUILT TO LAST  
XAG06Z

BRUSHLESS

AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

XAG06MB

XPT

4.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER

#### Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch for Comfortable Operation

- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- Electronic RPM controller turns the motor off if rotation speed suddenly slows or wheel is forced to stop
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life; delivers 8,500 RPM

**Model XAG06MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Side Handle, Tool Case

**Model XAG06Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.1 lbs.

Z  
BUILT TO LAST  
XAG03Z

BRUSHLESS

AUTOMATIC  
SPEED CHANGE

XAG03MB

XPT

4.0Ah BATTERY

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 4-1/2" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER KIT

#### Slide Switch For User Convenience

- BL™ Brushless motor delivers 8,500 RPM
- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts speed and torque during operation for optimum performance
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XAG03MB Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 4-1/2" Grinding Wheel (A-95956), 4-1/2" Cut-off Wheel (724115-A), 4-1/2" Wheel Guard (123144-0), 4-1/2" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (122910-2), Side Handle, Tool Case

**Model XAG03Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Grinding Wheel	4-1/2"
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	14-1/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	5.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19 lbs.



9558PB

AC/DC

### 5" PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch for Comfortable Operation

- Powerful 7.5 AMP motor for heavy professional grinding applications
- Small diameter barrel grip for added comfort
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings from contamination
- AC/DC Switch for use with alternative power source
- Protective zig-zig varnish seals the armature from dust and debris for longer tool life

**Model 9558PB Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), 5" Wheel Guard (125274-3), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782422-3), Side Handle (153489-2), Inner Flange (224399-1)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	7.5
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	10-3/4"
Net Weight	4.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.62 lbs.

SUPER JOINT SYSTEM  
SJS

9565PCV

13 AMP

### 5" SJS™ HIGH-POWER PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### Paddle Switch and Variable Speed Dial for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 13.0 AMP motor delivers more output and variable (2,800 - 10,500) RPM for the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that minimizes motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip if the wheel is forced to stop
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application

**Model 9565PCV Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), Side Handle (153489-2), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	13
No Load Speed	10,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	12-1/8"
Net Weight	4.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.3 lbs.

SUPER JOINT SYSTEM  
SJS

9565PC / 9564PC (4 1/2")

13 AMP

### 5" SJS™ PADDLE SWITCH ANGLE GRINDER

#### SJS™ Mechanical Clutch System Helps Prevent Motor and Gear Damage

- Powerful 13.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 10,500 RPM
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Electronic current limiter helps protect the motor from overload. Large no lock-on paddle switch with lock-off for comfortable operation

**Model 9565PC Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), Side Handle (153489-2), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9)

**Model 9564PC Includes:** Same as 9565PC except 4-1/2" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95956) and 4-1/2" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135107-4)

Wheel Diameter	9565PC (5"), 9564PC (4-1/2")
AMPS	13
No Load Speed	10,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: (No)	Lock-Off: (Yes)
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	12-1/8"
Net Weight	9565PC (5.3 lbs.), 9564PC (5.3 lbs.)
Shipping Weight	9565PC (7.2 lbs.), 9564PC (7.2 lbs.)

SUPER JOINT SYSTEM  
SJS

9565CV / 9564CV (4 1/2")

12 AMP

### 5" SJS™ ANGLE GRINDER

#### Electronic Controller for Increased Durability

- Powerful 12.0 AMP Motor Delivers More Output and 10,500 RPM
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life

**Model 9565CV Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Side Handle (153489-2), Lock Nut (193465-4), Inner Flange (224378-9), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2)

**Model 9564CV Includes:** Same as 9565CV except 4-1/2" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95956) and 4-1/2" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135107-4)

Wheel Diameter	9565CV (5"), 9564CV (4-1/2")
AMPS	12
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,800 - 10,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-3/4"
Net Weight	9565CV (5.2 lbs.), 9564CV (5.3 lbs.)
Shipping Weight	9565CV (7.4 lbs.), 9564CV (7.3 lbs.)



9005B / 9005BZ

AC/DC

### 5" ANGLE GRINDER

#### Job Site Proven for Over 20 Years

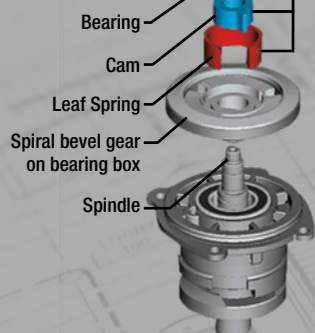
- Lightweight (6.6 lbs.) for high production work with less fatigue
- 9.0 AMP motor for powerful performance
- Side handle can be installed on either side of the tool for operator convenience
- Spindle lock for easy wheel changes
- Lock-on feature for continuous operation
- Alternate model 9005BZ features a no lock-on function

**Model 9005B / 9005BZ Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), 5" Wheel Guard (135549-2), Side Handle (152492-0), Inner Flange (224378-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Spindle Washer (261039-0)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	9
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	6.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.3 lbs.

## SJS II™

Two component system helps to reduce vibration



Leaf Spring



SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use. Includes vibration absorbing side handle which provides increased comfort on the job.

### SJS II

GA5042C shown

**GA5042C / GA4542C (4 1/2")**

HIGH POWER 12

#### 5" SJS™ II ANGLE GRINDER SJS™ II Technology Reduces Vibration for User Comfort

- Powerful 12.0 AMP motor delivers more output and variable (2,800 - 11,000) RPM
- SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism that is engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application

**Model GA5042C Includes:** Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (123145-8), Side Handle (162258-0), Lock Nut (224568-4)

**Model GA4542C Includes:** Same as GA5042C except 4-1/2" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95956) and 4-1/2" Tool-Less Wheel Guard (123144-0)

Wheel Diameter	GA5042C (5"), GA4542C (4-1/2")
AMPS	12
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,800 - 11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8 lbs.

### SJS II

**GA5040X1**

#### 5" SJS™ II ANGLE GRINDER WITH TUCK POINT GUARD 5" Dust Extraction Tuck Point Guard and Diamond Blade

- Powerful 10.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 11,000 RPM
- SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism that is engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use
- Includes 5" dust extraction tuck point guard for clean and accurate tuck pointing and cutting
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects the motor and bearings from dust and debris for longer tool life

**Model GA5040X1 Includes:** 5" Dust Extracting Tuck Point Guard (196845-3), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 5" Dual Sandwich Diamond Tuck Point Blade (A-96017), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (123145-8), Side Handle (162258-0)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	10
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12 lbs.

### SJS II

**GA5042CX1**

HIGH POWER 12

#### 5" SJS™ II HIGH-POWER GRINDER WITH TUCK POINT GUARD 5" Dust Extraction Tuck Point Guard and Diamond Blade

- Powerful 12.0 AMP motor delivers more output and variable (2,800 - 11,000) RPM
- SJS™ II provides a leaf spring and cam gear drive mechanism that is engineered to reduce vibration for increased operator comfort during extended use
- Includes a 5" dust extraction tuck point guard for clean and accurate tuck pointing and cutting

**Model GA5042CX1 Includes:** 5" Dust Extracting Tuck Point Guard (196845-3), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 5" Dual Sandwich Diamond Tuck Point Blade (A-96017), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (123145-8), Lock Nut (224568-4)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	12
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,800 - 11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-7/8"
Net Weight	5.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.



### SJS

**GA5020**

AC/DC

#### 5" SJS™ ANGLE GRINDER Electric Brake for Maximum Productivity

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM to handle the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source
- No lock-on feature for more convenience

**Model GA5020 Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), Side Handle (153504-2)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.



### SJS

**GA5020Y**

AC/DC

#### 5" SJS™ ANGLE GRINDER Electric Brake for Maximum Productivity

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers 11,000 RPM to handle the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source
- No lock-on feature for more convenience

**Model GA5020Y Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), Side Handle (153504-2)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.9 lbs.



**GA5010Z**

AC/DC

#### 5" ANGLE GRINDER 10.5 AMP Motor and Labyrinth Construction

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers more output for increased performance
- Refined design at only 5.8 lbs.
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings from contamination
- Externally accessible brushes for greater serviceability

**Model GA5010Z Includes:** 5" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95962), Side Handle (153504-2), 5" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135108-2), Inner Flange (224399-1), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9)

Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	11,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	5.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.



### SJS

**9566PC / 9566PCX1**

HIGH POWER 13

#### 6" SJS™ PADDLE SWITCH CUT-OFF/ ANGLE GRINDER SJS™ Mechanical Clutch System Helps Prevent Motor and Gear Damage

- Powerful 13.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 9,000 RPM
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life

**Model 9566PC Includes:** Side Handle (153489-2), 6" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (165486-6), Inner Flange, 9566PC/PCV (224390-9), Lock Nut (224574-9), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), 6" Cut-off Wheel, Metal (724117-A-25)

**Model 9566PCX1 Includes:** Same as 9566PC plus 6" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95978) and 6" Tool-Less Wheel Guard (135172-3)

Wheel Diameter	6"
AMPS	13
No Load Speed	9,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/paddle
Overall Length	12-1/8"
Net Weight	5.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9566PC (7.5 lbs.), 9566PCX1 (9.5 lbs.)

**9566CV****12**

### 6" SJS™ CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER

Electronic Controller for Increased Durability

- Powerful 12.0 AMP motor delivers more output and 9,000 RPM
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life
- Electronic current limiter helps protect the motor from overload

**Model 9566CV Includes:** Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Lock Nut (224574-9), Side Handle (153489-2), Inner Flange, 9566CV/PC (224390-9), 6" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (165486-6), 6" x 7/8" x 1/16" Super Thin Cut-off Wheel, Metal (724117-A)

Wheel Diameter	6"
AMPS	12
No Load Speed (variable speed)	4,000 - 9,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	12.0
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Body grip/slide
Overall Length	11-3/4"
Net Weight	5.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7.7 lbs.

**GA6020YX1****AC/DC**

### 6" SJS™ CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER

Electric Brake for Maximum Productivity

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers 10,000 RPM to handle the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- Labyrinth construction prevents debris from penetrating the motor, bearings and gears for longer tool life

**Model GA6020YX1 Includes:** 6" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95978), Side Handle (153504-2), 6" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135172-3), Inner Flange (224361-6), Lock Nut (193465-4), 6" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (165744-0), Inner Flange, 9566CV/PC (224390-9), Lock Nut (224574-9), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), 6" x 7/8" x 1/16" Super Thin Cut-off Wheel, Metal (724117-A)

Wheel Diameter	6"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	6.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10 lbs.

**GA6020****AC/DC**

### 6" SJS™ ANGLE GRINDER

Electric Brake for Maximum Productivity

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers 10,000 RPM
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA6020 Includes:** 6" x 1/4" x 7/8" INOX Grinding Wheel, 36 Grit (A-95978), Side Handle (153504-2), 6" Tool-less Wheel Guard (135172-3), Inner Flange (224361-6), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9)

Wheel Diameter	6"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	6.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.75 lbs.

**GA6010Z****AC/DC**

### 6" CUT-OFF/ANGLE GRINDER

AC/DC Switch for Use with Alternative Power Source

- Powerful 10.5 AMP motor delivers more output for increased performance
- Labyrinth construction seals and protects motor and bearings from contamination
- Two position adjustable side handle for operator convenience
- Rear handle and trigger design for more comfort during extended use
- Externally accessible brushes for greater serviceability

**Model GA6010Z Includes:** Side Handle (153504-2), 6" Cut-Off Wheel Guard (165486-6), Lock Nut Wrench (782424-9), Inner Flange, 9566CV/PC (224390-9), Lock Nut (224574-9), 6" x 7/8" x 1/16" Super Thin Cut-off Wheel, Metal (724117-A)

Wheel Diameter	6"
AMPS	10.5
No Load Speed	10,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	14"
Net Weight	5.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.8 lbs.

**GA7011C**

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Electronic Controller for Increased Durability

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,000 RPM
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life
- Electronic current limiter helps protect the motor from overload
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA7011C Includes:** 7" x 7/8" x 1/4" Grinding Wheel, 24 Grit, General Purpose Metal (741413-3), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Lock Nut (193465-4), Side Handle (152539-0), Inner Flange (224317-9)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	17-7/8"
Net Weight	7.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	11.91 lbs.

**GA7020****AC/DC**

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Powerful 15.0 AMP Motor Delivers 8,500 RPM

- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Labyrinth construction prevents debris from penetrating the motor, bearings and gears for longer tool life
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- Externally accessible brushes for easy serviceability
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA7020 Includes:** 7" x 7/8" x 1/4" Grinding Wheel, 24 Grit, General Purpose Metal (741413-3), Side Handle (152539-0), 7" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122767-1), Inner Flange (224317-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	18-5/8"
Net Weight	12.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	15.4 lbs.

**GA7021****AC/DC**

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Powerful 15.0 AMP Motor Delivers 6,000 RPM

- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Labyrinth construction prevents debris from penetrating the motor, bearings and gears for longer tool life
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- Externally accessible brushes for easy serviceability
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA7021 Includes:** 7" x 7/8" x 1/4" Grinding Wheel, 24 Grit, General Purpose Metal (741413-3), Side Handle (152539-0), 7" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122767-1), Inner Flange (224317-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	18-5/8"
Net Weight	12.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	15.4 lbs.

**GA7040S**

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Soft Start Suppresses Start-Up Reaction

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 8,000 RPM
- Rear handle rotates with just the push of a button
- Vibration absorbing side handle provides increased comfort
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA7040S Includes:** 7" x 7/8" x 1/4" Grinding Wheel, 24 Grit, General Purpose Metal (741413-3), Side Handle (152539-0), 7" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122767-1), Inner Flange (224317-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	8,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	20-1/8"
Net Weight	14.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.3 lbs.



## GA7031Y

AC/DC

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Rear Handle Rotates With Just the Push of a Button

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 8,500 RPM
- Vibration absorbing side handle provides increased comfort on the job
- Wire mesh intake covers are engineered to prevent debris from entering motor
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA7031Y Includes:** Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 7" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122767-1), Side Handle (162264-5), Inner Flange (224317-9), Wire Mesh Intake Cover (194289-1)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	8,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	19-7/8"
Net Weight	13.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18 lbs.



## GA7001L

AC/DC

### 7" ANGLE GRINDER

Rugged All Metal Housing for Longer Tool Life

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,000 RPM
- Enlarged all ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source

**Model GA7001L Includes:** 7" x 7/8" x 1/4" Grinding Wheel, 24 Grit, General Purpose Metal (741413-3), 7" Wheel Guard (164477-4), Inner Flange (224111-9), Lock Nut (224512-1), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Side Handle (152492-0), Spindle Washer (261039-0)

Wheel Diameter	7"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	16-1/4"
Net Weight	12.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.5 lbs.



## GA7911

AC/DC

### ANGLE SANDER

Rugged All Metal Housing for Longer Tool Life

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,000 RPM
- Enlarged all ball bearing construction for longer tool life
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source

**Model GA7911 Includes:** Side Handle (152492-0), Spindle Washer (261039-0)

Grinding Wheels	7" or 9"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Overall Length	16-1/4"
Net Weight	12.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	13 lbs.



## GA9020

AC/DC

### 9" ANGLE GRINDER

AC/DC Switch for Use with Alternative Power Sources

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,000 RPM for the most demanding applications
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Labyrinth construction prevents debris from penetrating the motor, bearings and gears for longer tool life
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA9020 Includes:** 9" Grinding Wheel (741421-4), 9" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122768-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Side Handle (152539-0), Inner Flange (224317-9), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6)

Wheel Diameter	9"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	18-5/8"
Net Weight	12.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.2 lbs.



## GA9031Y

AC/DC

### 9" ANGLE GRINDER

Rear Handle Rotates With Just the Push of a Button

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,600 RPM
- Three position vibration absorbing side handle for increased comfort
- Wire mesh intake covers are engineered to prevent debris from entering motor
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA9031Y Includes:** Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), 9" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122768-9), Side Handle (162264-5), Inner Flange (224317-9), Wire Mesh Intake Cover (194289-1)

Wheel Diameter	9"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,600 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger switch
Overall Length	19-7/8"
Net Weight	14 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18 lbs.



## GA9040S

### 9" ANGLE GRINDER

Soft Start Suppresses Start-Up Reaction

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 6,000 RPM
- Rotatable back handle for increased comfort in various orientations
- Three position vibration absorbing side handle for increased comfort
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- "Tool-less" wheel guard for more convenient adjustments

**Model GA9040S Includes:** 9" Grinding Wheel (741421-4), 9" Tool-less Wheel Guard (122768-9), Lock Nut (193465-4), Side Handle (152539-0), Inner Flange (224317-9), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6)

Wheel Diameter	9"
AMPS	15
No Load Speed	6,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Grinder Switch Type	Rear trigger handle
Overall Length	20-1/8"
Net Weight	14.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	19.9 lbs.



## GS5000

### 5" STRAIGHT GRINDER

Powerful 7.0 AMP Motor Delivers More Output and 5,600 RPM

- "Tool-less" guard cap removal for more convenient wheel changes
- Rubberized gear housing and handle for operator comfort
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Externally accessible brushes for easier serviceability
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris

**Model GS5000 Includes:** Wrench (783204-6), Wrench Holder (410047-0), (252105-4)

Max. Wheel Diameter	5"
AMPS	7
No Load Speed	5,600 RPM
Spindle Thread	10.5
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Overall Length	23-1/4"
Net Weight	11.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.45 lbs.



## GD0801C

### 1/4" SJS™ PADDLE SWITCH DIE GRINDER

Electronic Controller for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 6.6 AMP motor delivers 7,000-29,000 RPM for faster material removal
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life

**Model GD0801C Includes:** 1/4" Collet (192986-3), Spanner Wrench (781203-2), Side Handle (192985-5), Wrench #19 (781206-6)

Max. Wheel Diameter	2"
AMPS	6.6
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	7,000 - 29,000 RPM
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Overall Length	14-3/8"
Net Weight	4.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	7 lbs.

XDG01Z
**GD0800C****1/4" SJS™ DIE GRINDER**  
Electronic Controller

- Powerful 6.6 AMP motor delivers 7,000-28,000 RPM
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Constant speed control automatically applies additional power to the motor to maintain speed under load
- Soft start suppresses start-up reaction for smooth start-ups and longer gear life

**Model GD0800C Includes:** 1/4" Collet (192986-3), Spanner Wrench (781203-2), Side Handle (192985-5), Wrench #19 (781206-6)

**GD0600**

AC/DC

**1/4" PADDLE SWITCH DIE GRINDER**  
Large Flush-Mount Paddle Switch for Easy Operation

- Powerful 3.5 AMP motor delivers 25,000 RPM
- Lower noise at 73dB(A)
- Small diameter barrel grip for added comfort
- Directional air-flow vents channel the tool's air output away from the user's face
- Round-shaped collet nut is engineered to prevent damages/scratches to work surface

**Model GD0600 Includes:** (2) Spanner Wrench (781039-9), (2) 1/4" Collet (763625-8)

**GD0601**

AC/DC

**1/4" DIE GRINDER**  
Side Switch for Operator Convenience

- Powerful 3.5 AMP motor delivers 25,000 RPM
- Lower noise at 73dB(A)
- Small diameter barrel grip for added comfort
- Directional air-flow vents channel the tool's air output away from the user's face
- Round-shaped collet nut is engineered to prevent damages/scratches to workpiece

**Model GD0601 Includes:** Spanner Wrench (781039-9), 1/4" Collet (763625-8)

**XDG01**

3.0Ah BATTERY

**18V LXT® 1/4" DIE GRINDER KIT**  
Delivers 25,000 RPM for Faster Grinding

- Compact barrel grip design and weighs only 4.4 lbs. for easy handling
- Slide switch with lock-on for operator convenience
- Vent slots designed to direct exhaust air away from the user
- L.E.D. light flashes red when it is time to recharge the battery
- Built-in L.E.D. protection circuit with over-torque control protects the motor

**Model XDG01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 1/4" Collet (763625-8), (2) Spanner Wrench (781039-9), Tool Bag

**Model XDG01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Max. Wheel Diameter	2"
AMPS	6.6
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	7,000 - 28,000 RPM
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Overall Length	14-5/8"
Net Weight	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.6 lbs.

Max. Wheel Diameter	1-1/2"
AMPS	3.5
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed	25,000 RPM
Lock-On: No	Lock-Off: Yes
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5.1 lbs.

Max. Wheel Diameter	1-1/2"
AMPS	3.5
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed	25,000 RPM
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight	3.7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.6 lbs.

Max. Wheel Diameter	1-1/2"
Collet	1/4"
No Load Speed	25,000 RPM
Lock-On: Yes	Lock-Off: No
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	15-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)	4.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14 lbs.

## Metalworking Accessories

Angle Grinder Accessory Guide See pg. 108

A Wheel Guards				B Inner Flanges			
Description	Grinder Size	Model	Part #	Description	Grinder Size	Model	Part #
<b>Wheel Guard</b> For all grinding operations except for cut-off wheels	4"	GA4030	125885-4	<b>Cut-Off Wheel Guard</b> For cut-off wheel applications	4-1/2"	BGA452, 9564CV/PC/P, XAG01	135103-2
	4"	9553NB	125475-5		4-1/2"	GA4530, GA4534, XAG03, XAG06	122910-2
	4-1/2"	9557NB/PB, BGA452, XAG01	125890-1		5"	9005B/BZ, 9558PB, 9565CV/PC, GA5010Z, GA5020/Y	122688-7
	4-1/2"	9564CV/PC/P	165053-7		5"	9565CV/PC, GA5010Z, GA5020/Y	122641-3
	4-1/2"	GA4530, GA4534	122886-3		6"	GA6010Z, GA6020, 9566CV/PC	165744-0
	4-1/2"	XAG03, XAG06	123144-0	<b>Wheel Guard</b> For dust collecting, cutting	4-1/2" - 5"	9564CV/PC/P, 9565CV/PC	193794-5 (with shoe)
	4-1/2" (tool-less)	9564CV/PC/P	135107-4		4-1/2" - 5"	9564CV/PC/P, 9565CV/PC	192618-2
	5"	9005B/BZ	135040-0		4-1/2" - 5"	9565CV/PC	196846-1
	5"	9015A	125097-9		4-1/2" - 5"	GA5040, GA5042C	196845-3
	5"	9558PB	125274-3				
	5"	9005B/BZ	125549-2				
	5" (tool-less)	9565CV/PC, GA5010Z, GA5020/Y	135650-3				
	6"	9016B	134961-3				
	6" (tall / tool-less)	GA6010Z, GA6020, 9566CV/PC	135172-3				
	6" (short / tool-less)	GA6010Z, GA6020, 9566CV/PC	135110-5				
	7"	GA7001L	164477-4				
	7"	GA7911	191214-3				
	7" (tool-less)	GA7020, GA7021, GA7040S	122767-1				
	7" (tool-less)	GA7011C	122772-8				
	9"	GA7911, GA9020, GA9040S	191215-1				
	9" (tool-less)	GA9020, GA9040S	122768-9				
Description	Grinder Size	Model	Part #	Description	Grinder Size	Model	Part #
<b>Wheel Guard</b> For dust collecting, surfacing	4-1/2" - 5"	Makita 4-1/2"-5" Grinders Except 9005B	195236-5	<b>Inner Flange</b>	4"	GA4030	224377-1
	7"-9"	Makita 7" & 9" Grinders Except GA7911, GA7001L	195386-6 <sup>1</sup>		4"	N9501BZ	224376-3
		<sup>1</sup> Accepts wheels up to 7" in diameter					

D Lock Nuts			
Description	Grinder Size	Model	Part #
<b>Lock Nuts</b> For use with flex wheels	4"	GA4030	224541-4
<b>Lock Nuts</b> For use with diamond blade, grinding, cut-off <sup>2</sup> , and multi-disc wheels.	4"	GA4030	194608-1
		9005B/BZ, 9557NB/PB, 9558PB, 9564CV/PC, 9565CV/PC, GA5010Z, GA5020, GA6020, GA7011C, GA7020, GA7021, GA7031Y, GA7040S, GA9020, GA9040S, GA9031Y, XAG01, XAG03, XAG06	193465-4
	4-1/2", 5", 7", 9"		
	6"	9566CV/PC, GA6010Z, GA6020	224574-9
	7"	GA7001L, GA7911	224512-1
<b>Lock Nut</b> For use with rubber pads	4"	GA4030	224501-6
	4-1/2" - 9"	9557NB/PB, 9564CV/PC/P, GA4530, GA4534, 9005B/BZ, 9565CV/PC, GA5010Z, GA5020/Y, 9566CV/PC, GA6010, GA6020, GA7001L, GA7911, GV7000C, 9227C, 9227CY, GA7011C, GA7020, GA7021, XAG01, XAG03, XAG06	193048-0

<sup>2</sup> Use with corresponding cut-off wheel guard & lock nut



## GV5010

### 5" DISC SANDER

**Compact Design at Only 2.6 lbs.**

- Powerful 4.2 AMP motor delivers 4,500 RPM
- Precision balance with rubberized soft grip handle for greater comfort
- Spiral bevel gears for smoother rotations and a more efficient transfer of energy
- Zig-zag varnish protects the armature coil from dust and debris for longer motor life
- Lock-on button for continuous operation

**Model GV5010 Includes:** 5" Abrasive Disc, 80 Grit, 5/pk (742109-9), 5" Plastic Backing Pad (743025-8), Side Handle (152491-2), Hex Wrench (783203-8)

Sanding Disc	5"
No Load Speed	4,500 RPM
AMPS	4.2
Overall Length	7-1/8"
Net Weight	2.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	2.6 lbs.



## 9218SB

### 7" DISC SANDER

**Motor-Over-Pad Design for Balance and Control**

- 5.2 AMP motor delivers 4,000 RPM for smooth sanding
- Lightweight (6.3 lbs.) for reduced operator fatigue
- Ball-and-needle bearing construction for longer tool life and smooth operation
- Lock-on button for continuous use and reduced operator fatigue
- Double insulated

**Model 9218SB Includes:** 7" Rubber Backing Pad (192978-2), Lock Nut (193048-0), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Side Handle (152492-0), 1 ea. Abrasive Disc 50 Grit (742070-A-5)

Sanding Disc	7"
No Load Speed	4,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	5.2
Overall Length	8-7/8"
Net Weight	6.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9.7 lbs.



## GV7000C

### 7" DISC SANDER

**Lightweight (4.6 lbs.) for Comfort and Control**

- Advanced electronics include soft start and electronic speed control
- Variable speed (2,500 - 4,700 RPM)
- Trigger lock-on button for operator convenience
- Motor-over-pad design for better balance and control
- Externally accessible carbon brushes for efficient maintenance

**Model GV7000C Includes:** 7" Abrasive Disc, 80 Grit, 5/pk (742071-A-5), 7" Rubber Backing Pad (192978-2), Lock Nut (193048-0), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Side Handle (152491-2)

Sanding Disc	7"
Wool Bonnet	7"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,500 - 4,700 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	7.9
Overall Length	8-1/4"
Net Weight	4.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.62 lbs.



## PV7001C

### 7" VERTICAL POLISHER

**High Power-to-Weight Ratio**

- Quick-Flip™ speed change for compounding and polishing
- 2-speed selection button: low (600 RPM) and variable (600-2,000 RPM)
- Advanced electronics include soft start and electronic speed control
- Refined design at 4.8 lbs. for reduced operator fatigue
- Motor-over-pad design for improved balance
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application

**Model PV7001C Includes:** 7" Hook and Loop Backing Pad (743052-5), Air Deflector (417793-6), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Side Handle (152491-2)

Sanding Disc	7"
Wool Bonnet	7"
No Load Speed	600 RPM
No Load Speed (variable speed)	600 - 2,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	7.9
Overall Length	8-1/4"
Net Weight	4.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	6.7 lbs.



## PK5011CX1

### 5" ELECTRONIC STONE POLISHER

**Powerful Stone Edge Work With Water Feed and Splash Guard**

- Powerful 11 AMP motor delivers more output for the most demanding applications
- Variable speed control dial (2,000 - 5,500) enables user to match the speed to the application
- Adjustable water flow valve is conveniently located
- Water supply tube is directed through the handle for maneuverability and comfort
- Four water outlets around the arbor efficiently distributes water to the pad for increased dust containment

**Model PK5011CX1 Includes:** Protective Head Cover (418529-6), Splash Guard (195773-9), Lock Nut Wrench (782412-6), Side Handle (152539-0)

Disc Size (in.)	5"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,000 - 5,500 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	11
Overall Length	18-1/2"
Net Weight	8.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	12.5 lbs.



## PW5001C

### 4" ELECTRONIC STONE POLISHER

**Precision Engineered for a Professional Finish**

- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Soft-start feature for smooth start-ups
- Electronic speed control maintains constant speed under load
- Common fitting accepts the most popular water hose connections
- Includes a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) plug

**Model PW5001C Includes:** 4" Rubber Pad (743079-5), Side Handle (153489-2), Head Cover (417322-5), Spanner Wrench (781008-0), Front Grip (418507-6), Wrench (783204-6), Dust Cover (194233-8)

Polishing Disc	4"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	2,000 - 4,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	7.9
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight	5.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.36 lbs.



## 9237C

### 7" POLISHER

**Electronic Controller for Operator Convenience**

- Variable speed dial and trigger enables user to match the speed to the application
- Soft start for smooth start-ups and less fling off of polish, wax or paste
- Rubberized loop handle and gear housing to help protect delicate surfaces from damage
- Wire mesh intake covers to prevent wool fibers from entering the motor
- Lock-on button for continuous use operation
- Includes pad alignment/centering sleeve

**Model 9237C Includes:** 7" Hook and Loop Backing Pad (743052-5), Wrench (783204-6), Side Handle (153489-2), Loop Handle 9237C (455292-0), Pad Alignment/Centering Sleeve (262542-4)

Sanding Disc	7"
Wool Bonnet	8"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	10
Overall Length	18-1/2"
Net Weight	7 lbs.
Shipping Weight	10 lbs.



## 9227C

### 7" POLISHER

**Fast and Powerful Polishing for Clearcoat Finishes**

- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application
- Constant speed control maintains constant speed under load
- Soft start feature for smooth start-ups
- 3 prong plug to prevent static electricity accumulation
- Easily converts to a sander

**Model 9227C Includes:** 7" Hook and Loop Backing Pad (743052-5), Wrench (783204-6), Side Handle (153489-2), Loop Handle (416256-9)

Sanding Disc	7"
Wool Bonnet	7"
No Load Speed (variable speed)	0 - 3,000 RPM
Spindle Thread	5/8" - 11 UNC
AMPS	10
Overall Length	18-1/2"
Net Weight	6.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	9 lbs.



### JS8000

#### FIBER CEMENT SHEAR

**Cuts Quickly While Producing Less Dust**

- Single-piece shear head is machined from precisely milled aluminum to ensure blades cut straight
- Solid steel blades cut clean, straight lines with a maximum cutting capacity up to 5/16"
- 1/2" protected spindle withstands heavy torque loads
- Lightweight cast aluminum gear housing for durability
- Retractable tool hook allows user to work in tight spaces

**Model JS8000 Includes:** Shear Blade, Center (725129-8), (2) Shear Blade, Side (725130-3), Hex Wrench (783221-6), Tool Case (824780-2)

Capacity	5/16"
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)	0 - 2,500 SPM
AMPS	6.5
Overall Length	13-5/8"
Net Weight	4.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	8.5 lbs.



### JN3201

#### 10 GAUGE NIBBLER

**Powerful 6.2 AMP Motor; 1,300 SPM for the Most Demanding Applications**

- Less noise at 81 dB(A) for continuous operation
- Well balanced with a rubberized soft grip handle for greater comfort
- Built-in thickness gauge for added convenience
- Refined design at only 7.4 lbs.
- Lock-on switch for continuous operation

**Model JN3201 Includes:** Punch (792728-1), Die (792292-2), Hex Wrench (783201-2), Spanner Wrench (781019-5)

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	10 ga. (mm) 10 ga. (mm) 13 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute		1,300 SPM
Cutting Radius:	Inner Edge Outer Edge	4-3/4" 5-1/16"
AMPS		6.2
Overall Length		8-1/2"
Net Weight		7.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight		8.8 lbs.



### JN1601

#### 16 GAUGE NIBBLER

**Handles 16 Ga. Mild Steel and 18 Ga. Stainless**

- For clean and precise work in keystone plate, deck plate and other sheet materials
- Slim and ergonomic body design for easy gripping
- Die rotates 360°; large 1/4" stroke
- Extremely light (weighs only 3.6 lbs.) for easier handling
- Lock-on sliding switch for continuous use
- Built-in thickness gauge for convenience

**Model JN1601 Includes:** Spanner Wrench (781028-4), Blade Wrench (783208-8)

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	10 ga. (mm) 16 ga. (mm) 18 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute		2,200 SPM
Cutting Radius:	Inner Edge Outer Edge	1-3/4" 2"
AMPS		5
Overall Length		10-1/4"
Net Weight		3.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight		5.28 lbs.



**3.0Ah BATTERY**  
XNJ01Z



### XNJ01

#### 18v LXT® 16 GAUGE NIBBLER KIT

**Powerful, Versatile and Cordless**

- Makita-built motor delivers 1,900 SPM for fast and smooth cutting
- Ideal for cutting roofing sheet metal at thicknesses up to 16 gauge
- Die holder rotates 360° to meet demands of cutting direction
- Convenient chip disposal is below cutting material to minimize damage to cutting surface
- Cutting radius: inner edge 1-3/4"; outer edge 2"

**Model XNJ01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Punch (A-83951), Spanner Wrench (781028-4), Tool Bag

**Model XNJ01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	12 ga. (mm) 16 ga. (mm) 18 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)		0 - 1,900 SPM
Cutting Radius:	Inner Edge Outer Edge	1-3/4" 2"
Battery		18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length		12-3/8"
Net Weight (with battery)		4.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight		13.3 lbs.



### JS1300

#### 18 GAUGE STRAIGHT SHEAR

**Powerful 6.5 AMP Motor for Continuous Operation**

- Cuts up to 18 gauge mild steel, 20 gauge stainless and 13 gauge aluminum
- Pistol grip design for comfort and convenience
- Shear head attachment rotates 360°
- Large variable speed trigger switch for controlled cutting speed
- Retractable belt clip allows operation in tight areas
- Lock-on button for continuous operation

**Model JS1300 Includes:** Shear Blade, Right (725092-5), Shear Blade, Left (725093-3), Shear Blade, Center (725094-1), Shear Head Assembly (125112-9), Hex Wrench (783215-1)

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	13 ga. (mm) 18 ga. (mm) 20 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute (variable speed)		0 - 2,500 SPM
AMPS		6.5
Overall Length		11-7/8"
Net Weight		3.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight		5.28 lbs.



**3.0Ah BATTERY**  
XSJ01Z



### XSJ01

#### 18v LXT® 18 GAUGE STRAIGHT SHEAR KIT

**Swivel Shear Head Rotates 360°**

- Makita-built 4-pole motor delivers 3,000 strokes per minute for faster cutting
- Cuts up to 18 gauge mild steel and 20 gauge stainless steel
- Weighs only 5.3 lbs. with battery for reduced operator fatigue
- Reversible belt-clip attaches to either side of the tool
- Rubberized soft grip handle provides increased comfort on the job

**Model XSJ01 Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), Tool Bag

**Model XSJ01Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Capacities:	Mild Steel Stainless	18 ga. (mm) 20 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute		3,000 SPM
Battery		18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length		13-3/4"
Net Weight (with battery)		5.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight		14 lbs.



### JS1602

#### 16 GAUGE SHEAR

**Cuts 16 Ga. Mild Steel and 18 Ga. Stainless**

- Powerful 3.3 AMP motor delivers 4,000 SPM for the most demanding applications
- Small circumference barrel grip (only 2-1/4") for added comfort
- Refined design at only 3.4 lbs. for increased control
- Lock-on slide switch for continuous operation
- Built-in thickness gauge for added convenience
- Large easily replaceable blades with 8 cutting edge each

**Model JS1602 Includes:** Hex Wrench (783201-2), Shear Blade Set (191383-0)

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	13 ga. (mm) 16 ga. (mm) 18 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Minute		4,000 SPM
Cutting Radius		1-3/16"
AMPS		3.3
Overall Length		12-1/2"
Net Weight		3.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight		4.9 lbs.



### JS3201

#### 10 GAUGE SHEAR

**Powerful 6.2 AMP Motor; 1,600 SPM for the Most Demanding Applications**

- Less noise at 81 dB(A) for continuous operation
- Tight 2" cutting radius for greater versatility
- Lock-on switch for continuous operation
- Built-in thickness gauge for convenience
- Refined design at only 7.4 lbs. for increased control
- Large, easily replaceable blades with 8 cutting edges each

**Model JS3201 Includes:** Hex Wrench (783202-0), Shear Blade Set, JS3201 (792287-5), Thickness Gauge (123456)

Capacities:	Aluminum Mild Steel Stainless	9 ga. (mm) 10 ga. (mm) 13 ga. (mm)
Strokes Per Min.		1,600
Cutting Radius		2"
AMPS		6.2
Overall Length		8-3/8"
Net Weight		7.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight		8.8 lbs.



## 2107FZ / 2107FZK

### PORTABLE BAND SAW

#### Large 4-3/4" x 4-3/4" Cutting Capacity

- Powerful 6.5 AMP motor with large (4-3/4" x 4-3/4") cutting capacity for demanding applications
- Variable speed control dial (200-350 ft./min.) enables user to match the speed to the application
- Adjustable front handle for greater maneuverability and comfort
- Built-in, high-output fluorescent light illuminates the cutting area for increased visibility
- Dual ball bearing blade guides assist in blade alignment for greater cutting accuracy

**Model 2107FZ Includes:** 44-7/8" 18TPI Band Saw Blade (792556-A), Hex Wrench (783202-0), Wrench Holder (410048-8)

**Model 2107FZK Includes:** Same as 2107FZ plus Tool Case

Max. Cutting Capacities: Round Workpiece	4-3/4"
Rectangular Workpiece	4-3/4" x 4-3/4"
No Load Speed (ft./min., var. speed)	200 - 350 ft./min.
AMPS	6.5
Overall Length	20-5/8"
Net Weight	13.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	2107FZ (17.5 lbs.), 2107FZK (23 lbs.)



## LW1400

### 14" CUT-OFF SAW

#### "Tool-less" Adjustments for Easy Operation and Increased Productivity

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 3,800 RPM for superior performance and durability
- "Tool-less" flange removal for quick and easy blade and wheel changes
- Extra-large spark guard captures and deflects debris away from the surrounding area
- Large cutting capacity; cuts up to 5" round and 4" x 7-5/8" rectangular
- "Tool-less" fence & vice adjustment for quick and easy operation

**Model LW1400 Includes:** 14" x 1" x 7/64" Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel (A-93859-1)

Blade Diameter	14"
Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity (at 90°)	5"
No Load Speed	3,800 RPM
AMPS	15
No Tool Blade Change	Yes
Overall Length	20-7/8"
Net Weight	37.9 lbs.
Shipping Weight	50.4 lbs.



## LW1401

### 14" CUT-OFF SAW

#### Large Cutting Capacity; Cuts up to 5" Round and 4" x 7-5/8" Rectangular

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 3,800 RPM for superior performance and durability
- Adjustable spark guard designed to divert sparks
- Two-stage lock-off power button for operator convenience
- Fence adjustment up to 45° for accurate angle cuts; adjusts to 3 locations for various material sizes
- Weights only 37 lbs. for increased job site portability

**Model LW1401 Includes:** 14" x 1" x 7/64" Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel (A-93859-1)

Blade Diameter	14"
Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity (at 90°)	5"
No Load Speed	3,800 RPM
AMPS	15
No Tool Blade Change	No
Overall Length	19-3/4"
Net Weight	37 lbs.
Shipping Weight	50.4 lbs.



2414NB shown

## 2414NB / 2414DB

### 14" CUT-OFF SAW

#### Cuts 4-1/2" Round Stock at 45° and 90°

- D-shaped handle for easy gripping
- Lock-off button for user convenience
- Fence adjusts 45° right and left; 3 locations for various material sizes
- Quick release vise for secure material retention and faster, repeated cut-offs
- Spark diversion guard
- Adjustable depth stop for precise, repeatable cutting depth

**Model 2414NB Includes:** Socket Wrench (782210-8), 14" x 1" x 7/64" Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel (A-93859-1)

**Model 2414DB Includes:** Same as 2414NB plus AC/DC switch (411478-6)

Blade Diameter	14"
Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity	at 90° (4-1/2"), at 45° (4-1/2")
No Load Speed	3,800 RPM
AMPS	15
No Tool Blade Change	No
Overall Length	19-3/4"
Net Weight	2414NB (40.6 lbs.), 2414DB (37.1 lbs.)
Shipping Weight	2414NB (49.4 lbs.), 2414DB (42 lbs.)



## LC1230

### 12" METAL CUTTING SAW

#### For Cutting in Pipe, Angle Iron, Conduit and More

- Carbide tipped blade lasts 50X longer than abrasive wheels; cuts clean, accurate and virtually burr free
- Quick release vise for secure stock retention and fast repeated cut-offs
- Lock-off button for user convenience
- Quick release support fence adjusts 0 - 45° for miter cutting
- Shaft lock for easy wheel changes

**Model LC1230 Includes:** 12" (60T) Carbide-Tipped Metal Cutting Blade Metal (A-90532), Socket Wrench (782210-8), Safety Goggles (191686-2)

Blade Diameter	12"
Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Capacity	at 90° (4-1/2"), at 45° (3-1/2")
No Load Speed	1,300 RPM
AMPS	15
Overall Length	20-1/4"
Net Weight	42.5 lbs.
Shipping Weight	50.1 lbs.



## 4114

### 14" SJS™ ANGLE CUTTER

#### Built in Dust Port for Reduced Dust and Debris when Connected to a Vacuum

- Powerful 15.0 AMP motor delivers 3,800 RPM for the most demanding applications
- SJS™ technology is a mechanical clutch system that helps prevent motor and gear damage by allowing the drive shaft to slip
- Removable base for a closer edge-to-edge cut
- Rubberized handle for increased comfort
- Built-in vacuum attachment port and rubber shield reduces dust and debris
- AC/DC switch for use with alternative power source

**Model 4114 Includes:** Socket Wrench (782210-8)

Arbor	1"
Max. Cutting Depth: 14" diamond blade	5"
14" cut-off wheel	5"
No Load Speed	3,800 RPM
AMPS	15
Overall Length	26-1/2"
Net Weight	23.8 lbs.
Shipping Weight	30.4 lbs.



## 4131

### 7-1/4" METAL CUTTING SAW

#### Faster, Cleaner and More Efficient Metal Cutting

- Powerful 13 AMP motor cuts through various types of metal
- Heavy duty blade cover provides increased chip protection
- Virtually spark-free cuts
- CERMET tipped blade leaves burr-free cuts that are cool to the touch
- "Tool-less" blade cover helps prevent heat build-up
- Large cutting capacity for single pass cutting

**Model 4131 Includes:** 7-1/4" (36T) CERMET Tipped Metal Cutting Blade (A-93815), Hex Wrench (783203-8), Wrench Holder (410047-0), Safety Goggles (191686-2)

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Depth	2-1/2"
No Load Speed	3,500 RPM
AMPS	13
Overall Length	14-1/8"
Net Weight	10.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	14.9 lbs.



XSC02Z

## XSC02M

### 18v LXT® BRUSHLESS 5-7/8" METAL CUTTING SAW KIT

#### Cuts 2" Conduit in a Single Pass

- Automatic Speed Change™ technology adjusts cutting speed and torque during cut for optimum performance
- Large cutting capacity (2-1/4" at 90°) allows for 2" conduit to be cut in a single pass
- BL™ Motor delivers 3,900 RPM for faster cutting
- The BL™ Brushless Motor eliminates carbon brushes, enabling the BL™ Motor to run cooler and more efficiently for longer life

**Model XSC02M Includes:** (2) 18V LXT® Lithium-Ion 4.0Ah Battery (BL1840B), 18V Lithium-Ion Rapid Optimum Charger (DC18RC), 5-7/8" 32T C.T. Saw Blade (A-96095), Tool Bag

**Model XSC02Z Includes:** Tool Only; Battery and Charger not included

Blade Diameter	5-7/8"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Depth	2-1/4"
No Load Speed	3,900 RPM
Battery	18V LXT® Lithium-Ion
Overall Length	13-1/8"
Net Weight (with battery)	6.4 lbs.
Shipping Weight	16 lbs.

**6-1/2" Plunge  
Circular Saw**  
SP6000J1

# SAWS

## CIRCULAR SAWS



pgs. 66-68

## MAGNESIUM CIRCULAR SAWS



pgs. 66-68

## PLUNGE CIRCULAR SAWS



pg. 68

## RECIPRO SAWS



pg. 69

## JIG SAWS



pg. 70

## ACCESSORIES



pgs. 116 - 119

# MAGNESIUM™

# MORE REFINED

Makita's Magnesium Circular Saws have Magnesium components that deliver saws that weigh less, are well-balanced and jobsite durable. Make large cuts and bevel cuts with positive stops at 0°, 22.5° and 45°. The ergonomic handle is shaped for all-day comfort.

## MORE POWER



Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers enough power to cut through the densest lumber

## MORE EFFICIENT



Quickly change from 0° to 45° and back using positive stops that are connected to easy-to-grip levers

## MORE ACCURACY



Easy-to-read numbers and ruler markings on base and depth guide allow user to measure and follow cuts accurately

# MORE REFINED



## MAGNESIUM™

### 5007MG

#### 7-1/4" MAGNESIUM CIRCULAR SAW Most Refined Saw with Magnesium Components

- Magnesium components create a lightweight saw that's jobsite tough
- Make quick, one-handed adjustments with large, rubberized levers
- Large cutting capacity (2-1/2" at 90°) bevel cuts up to 56° with positive stops at 22.5° and 45°
- Two built-in L.E.D. lights illuminate the line of cut
- Includes premium blade that cuts 50% faster and lasts 2X longer

**Model 5007MG Includes:** 7-1/4" 24T Ultra-Coated C.T. Saw Blade (A-94530-A), Wrench (783204-6), Rip Fence (164095-8), Tool Case

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	at 90° (2-1/2"), at 45° (1-3/4"), at 56° (1-3/8")
No Load Speed	5,800 RPM
Watts Out	2,300
AMPS	15
Overall Length	12-1/2"
Net Weight	10.6 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.95 lbs.



### 5007F / 5007FA

#### 7-1/4" CIRCULAR SAW

##### #1 Contractor Circular Saw Preferred by Professional Contractors

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 5,800 RPM for proven performance and job site durability
- Lower guard design improves performance when making bevel and narrow cuts
- Two built-in L.E.D. lights illuminate the line of cut for increased accuracy
- Well balanced design for superior handling and performance
- Ideal for framers, builders, masons and siding contractors

**Models 5007F & 5007FA Include:** 7-1/4" 24T Framing Blade, General Contractor 10/pk (D-45989-10), Wrench (783204-6)

**Model 5007FA features an electric brake**

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	at 90° (2-3/8"), at 45° (1-3/4")
No Load Speed	5,800 RPM
Watts Out	2,000
AMPS	15
Overall Length	12"
Net Weight	11.1 lbs.
Shipping Weight	5007F (14 lbs.), 5007FA (14.8 lbs.)

# MORE POWER, LESS MAINTENANCE



## MAGNESIUM™

### 5377MG

#### 7-1/4" MAGNESIUM HYPOID SAW Hypoid Gears Deliver More Power to the Blade for More Efficient Cutting

- Magnesium components create a lightweight saw (13.2 lbs.) that is well balanced and job site tough
- Oil bath technology and sealed gear housing for less maintenance
- Large cutting capacity (2-3/8" at 90°) with positive stops at 22.5°, 45° and 51.5°
- Hypoid gears have greater surface contact
- Heat treated hypoid steel gears are designed for less maintenance
- Reinforced 10 ft. cord withstands job site abuse

**Model 5377MG Includes:** 7-1/4" 24T Ultra-Coated C.T. Saw Blade (A-94530-A), Wrench (783204-6)

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	at 90° (2-3/8"), at 45° (1-3/4"), at 50° (1-9/16")
No Load Speed	4,500 RPM
Watts Out	2,300
AMPS	15
Overall Length	17-3/4"
Net Weight	13.2 lbs.
Shipping Weight	17.35 lbs.



### 5477NB

#### 7-1/4" HYPOID SAW

##### Heat-Treated Hypoid Gears are Designed for Less Maintenance

- Hypoid gears deliver more power and have greater surface contact than conventional worm drive gears
- Powerful 15 AMP motor for increased productivity
- Oil bath technology and sealed gear housing for less maintenance
- 0° - 51.5° bevel capacity with positive stops at 45° and 51.5°, ideal for truss and rafter cut-outs
- Large cutting capacity (2-3/8" at 90°; 1-3/4" at 45°; 1-9/16" at 50°)

**Model 5477NB Includes:** 7-1/4" 24T Framing Blade, General Contractor (D-45989-1), Wrench (783204-6)

Blade Diameter	7-1/4"
Arbor	5/8"
Max. Cutting Capacities:	at 90° (2-3/8"), at 45° (1-3/4"), at 50° (1-9/16")
No Load Speed	4,500 RPM
Watts Out	2,300
AMPS	15
Overall Length	17-3/8"
Net Weight	14.3 lbs.
Shipping Weight	18.07 lbs.